SIPP WAVE 2 1988 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY
July 31, 1991

```
D SUSEQNUM    5      1
    Sequence number of sample unit
    Primary sort key.  Range = 00001:32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID       9      6
    Sample unit identifier
    Unique scrambled combination of the
    PSU, segment, and serial numbers of
    the original sample address.  Used
    to match sample units from different
    waves.  Range = 000000000:999999999
U All sample units

D SU-ROT      1     15
    Rotation group.  Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1    2     16
    Number of households in sample for
    month 1 of the reference period.
    Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2    2     18
    Number of households in sample for
    month 2 of the reference period.
    Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3    2     20
    Number of households in sample for
    month 3 of the reference period.
    Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4    2     22
    Number of households in sample for
    month 4 of the reference period.
    Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5    2     24
    Number of households in sample as of
    the interview date.  Range = 01:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH    2     26
    Total number of households
    (address ID's) in the sample unit.
    Range = 01:30.
U All sample units
```

```
D SU-TOTFF    2     28
    Total number of families and pseudo
    families in the sample unit.  A
    pseudo family is an individual who
    is not related to anyone else in the
    household in which he lives.  It may
    be a person who lives alone.  Family
    information for a pseudo family is
    shown in the family sections of the
    person record.  Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP    2     30
    Total number of person records
    for this sample unit.  Range = 00:60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS    2     32
    Total number of wage or salaried
    businesses reported for members of
    the sample unit.  Each person in the
    sample unit may report up to two
    wage or salaried businesses.
    Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE    2     34
    Total number of self-employment
    businesses reported for members of
    the sample unit.  Each person in
    the same unit may report up to two
    self-employment businesses.
    Range = 00:20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2    2     36
    Total number of persons in the sample
    unit who receive some sort of income
    as the result of ownership of some
    asset(s).  Range = 00:30.
U All sample units

D STATE       2     38
    FIPS State code from MST/GRIN file
U All sample units
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
```

```
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC      3     40
    Reduction group code established to make
    it possible to easily reduce sample size
    if necessary, from master segment tape.
    Range = 000:101
U All sample units
V        000 .Not applicable for coverage
V            .improvement frame

D H1-ADDID    2     43
    Current address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same PSU, segment, and serial
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
    Range = 11:69
U All households

D H1-MONTH    2     45
    Month for which this household is
    defined.  Range = 01:12
U All households
```

```
D H1-YEAR     2     47
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 87:90
U All households

D H1-NF       2     49
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 1
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT    2     51
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT    2     53
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 1
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households


D H1REFPER    5     55
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H1-NP       2     60
    Number of persons in household in
    month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H1-MIS      1     62
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1     2     63
    Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
```

```
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C

D H1-WGT     12     65           4
    Household weight--month 1.  Four implied
    decimal places.
U All households

D H1-HSC      1     77
    Half sample code for variance estimation
    Range = 1:2
U All households

D H1-STRAT    2     78
    Stratum code for variance estimation
    Range = 00:72
U All households

D H1-STATE    2     80
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
```

```
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO    1     82
    Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H1-MSA      4     83
    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
    Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
            0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
```

```
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High
V            .Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V            .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
```

```
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H1-ACCES    1     87
    Control card item 13B - access to the
    unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H1-LVQTR    2     88
    Control card items 13C and 13D -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
```

```
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS    2     90
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR    1     92
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
            .rent

D H1-PUBHS    1     93
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-LORNT    1     94
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-RACE     1     95
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
```

```
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX      1     96
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for Type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female


D H1-SIZE     2     97
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for Type A
    or D noninterview households.
    Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .One person household
V            .Etc.

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H1-SAMPL    2     99
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 88:88
U All households

D H1-SEG      1    101
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD    3    102   CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE    1    105
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
    Range = 1:6
```

```
U All households

D U1FRMSLE    1    106
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D U1-ACCES    1    107
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U1-LVQTR    2    108
    Control card items 13D and 13E
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS    2    110
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
```

```
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR    1    112
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS    2    113
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is, is
    it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U1-LORNT    2    115
    Control card item 16A - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H1ITM36A    1    117
    Control card item 36A - wave number
    associated with the interview status
    Range = 1:6
U All households

D H1ITM36B    2    118
    Control card item 36B - interview
    status code  Range = (01:06,09:26)
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
```

```
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile
V            .home, trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
V            .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
V            .out of country, or living in
V            .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U1-RACE     1    120
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX      1    121
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
```

```
V          9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE     2    122
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.
    Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person
V            .Etc.

D U1ITM38A    1    124
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0:8.
U All households

D U1ITM38B    2    125
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 00:12.
U All households

D U1ITM38C    2    127
    Control card item 38C - day of visit
U All households

D U1TOTVST    2    129
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total number of personal
V            .visits

D U1TOTPHN    2    131
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls  Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         -9 .Not answered
V      01-99 .Total number of telephone calls
V         ..

D U1CCRSPP    3    133
    Control card item 38H - control card
    respondents person number
    Range = 000:000,101:624
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-624 .Respondent person number

D H1-0010     1    136
    Control card source code 10 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
```

```
    any babies or small children - first
    interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0012     1    137
    Control card source code 12 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any lodgers, boarders or persons
    employed at the residence - first
    interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0014     1    138
    Control card source code 14 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone who usually lives here but is
    away now traveling, at school, or in
    a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0016     1    139
    Control card source code 16 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone else staying at residence -
    first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0018     1    140
    Control card source code 18 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - are all persons
    listed on control card now living at
    this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0020     1    141
    Control card source code 20 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - is anyone
    else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0022     7    142               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
    34, 38, 42, and 45 - are all persons
    listed as household members during the
    previous wave interview still living
    or staying here.  There are 7 answer
    fields (1 character each) for waves 2
    through 6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-0024     7    149               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
    36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
    listed during previous wave interview
    currently living or staying here.  There
    are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
    for waves 2 through 6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H1-MEANS    1    156
    Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
    program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a means-
V            .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H1-CASH     1    157
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
```

```
D H1NCASHB    1    158
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H1-POV$     5    159
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.
    Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H1TOTINC    8    164
    Total household income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN     7    172
    Total household earned income for month
    1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP     8    179
    Total household property income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN     7    187
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0000000:1500000.
```

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 194
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 201
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 207
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-SSI 6 213
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 219
Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-VETS 6 225
Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 231
Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 237
Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

```
*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************
```

```
D H1-TYPE     1    243
    New variable for the 1985 Panel
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H1-PUB      1    244
    Is this a public housing unit for which
    rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1PUBAMT    6    245
    What is the monthly rent for this
    public housing unit
    Range = 000001:999999
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected

D H1-UTLTY    1    251
    Is there a utility payment for this unit
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-ENRGY    1    252
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance
```

```
D H1-LUNCH    1    253
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H1-BREAK    1    254
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*              Program questions            **
*********************************************

D H1-4802     1    255
    Check item P2
    Is this residence owned by the local
    housing authority?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H1-4816

D H1-4804     6    256
    What is your monthly rent
    Range = 000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H1-4806     2    262
    (In addition to rent) Do you pay for
    any utilities such as water,
    electricity, gas or oil?
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H1-4816     1    264
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to H1-4826


*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through    **
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
*    Was this assistance received in the   **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
*    sent to this household or were the    **
*    payments sent directly to a utility   **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
*******************************************

D H1-4818     1    265
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent

D H1-4820     1    266
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H1-4822     1    267
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H1-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H1-4824     6    268
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
```

```
    Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H1-4826     1    274
    Check item P2
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4828     1    275
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4830     2    276
    How many children
    Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H1-4832     2    278
    How many complete school lunches
    do all of the children receive
    per week
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H1-4834     1    280
    Did you (or another person)
    apply for the children to
    receive free or reduced-price lunches
    under the Federal School Lunch
    program during this school year
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H1-4838

D H1-4836     1    281
    In the past 4 months were the
    lunches free, reduced-price, or
    were they full-priced
```

```
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - Skip to H1-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-priced lunch

D H1-4838     3    282          2
    What was the average price paid by all
    of the children for a complete school
    lunch.  Two implied decimals
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price
  lunches
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-200 .Amount paid

D H1-4840     1    285
    Do any of the children usually receive
    free breakfast at school under the
    Federal School Breakfast Program
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4842     2    286
    How many children
    Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H1-4844     2    288
    How many complete school breakfasts
    do all of the children receive per week
U Households with 1 or more children
  age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H1-4846     1    290
    In the past 4 months were the breakfasts
    free, reduced-price, or were they full-
    price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
```

```
*******************************************

D H1-IMP01    1    291
    Program questions imputation flag #1
    Imputation of 'H1-4804'

D H1-IMP02    1    292
    Program questions imputation flag #2
    Imputation of 'H1-4806'

D H1-IMP06    1    293
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07    1    294
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08    1    295
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09    1    296
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H1-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10    1    297
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H1-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11    1    298
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H1-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12    1    299
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H1-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13    1    300
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H1-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H1-IMP14    1    301
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H1-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15    1    302
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H1-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16    1    303
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H1-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17    1    304
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H1-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18    1    305
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H1-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19    1    306
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H1-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20    1    307
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H1-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID    2    308
    Current address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same PSU, segment, and serial
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
    Range = 11:69
U All households

D H2-MONTH    2    310
    Month for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 01:12
U All households
```

```
D H2-YEAR     2    312
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 87:90
U All households

D H2-NF       2    314
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 2
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT    2    316
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT    2    318
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 2
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2REFPER    5    320
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H2-NP       2    325
    Number of persons in household in
    month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H2-MIS      1    327
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1     2    328
    Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
```

```
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H2-WGT     12    330          4
    Household weight--month 2.  Four implied
    decimal places.
U All households

D H2-HSC      1    342
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT    2    343
    Stratum code for variance estimation
    Range = 00:72
U All households

D H2-STATE    2    345
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
```

```
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H2-METRO    1    347
    Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H2-MSA      4    348
    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
    Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
            0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
```

```
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V            .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
```

```
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H2-ACCES    1    352
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H2-LVQTR    2    353
    Control card items 13C and 13D -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
```

```
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS    2    355
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR    1    357
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent

D H2-PUB      1    358
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-LORNT    1    359
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE     1    360
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX      1    361
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A or D
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE     2    362
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    or D noninterview households.
    Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H2-SAMPL    2    364
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 88:88
U All households

D H2-SEG      1    366
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD    3    367   CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE    1    370
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
    Range = 1:6
U All households

D U2FRMSLE    1    371
    Control card item 12B - during the
```

```
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES    1    372
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U2-LVQTR    2    373
    Control card items 13D and 13E
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc .
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS    2    375
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
```

```
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR    1    377
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-PUB      2    378
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is, is
    it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U2-LORNT    2    380
    Control card item 16A - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H2ITM36A    1    382
    Control card item 36A - wave number
    associated with the interview status
    Range = 1:6
U All households

D H2ITM36B    2    383
    Control card item 36B - interview
    status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
```

```
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            . or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized
V            .or temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (Sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased,
V            .moved out of country, or living
V            .in armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U2-RACE     1    385
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX      1    386
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE     2    387
```

```
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.
    Range = -9:-9,00:30.
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc

D U2ITM38A    1    389
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0:6.
U All households

D U2ITM38B    2    390
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 00:12.
U All households

D U2ITM38C    2    392
    Control card item 38C - day of visit
    Range = 00:31
U All households

D U2TOTVST    2    394
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
    Range =  -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total visits

D U2TOTPHN    2    396
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls.
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total phone calls

D U2CCRSPP    3    398
    Control card item 38H - control card
    respondents person number
    Range = 000:000,101:624
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-624 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010     1    401
    Control card source code 10 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any babies or small children - first
    interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0012     1    402
    Control card source code 12 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any lodgers, boarders or persons
    employed at the residence - first
    interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0014     1    403
    Control card source code 14 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone who usually lives here but is
    away now traveling, at school, or in
    a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0016     1    404
    Control card source code 16 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone else staying at residence -
    first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0018     1    405
    Control card source code 18 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - are all persons
    listed on control card now living at
    this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0020     1    406
    Control card source code 20 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - is anyone
    else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0022     7    407               TABLE-07
```

```
    Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
    34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons
    listed as household members during the
    previous wave interview still living or
    staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
    (1 character each) for waves 2 through
    6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-0024     7    414               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
    36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
    listed during previous wave interview
    currently living or staying here.  There
    are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
    for waves 2 through 6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H2-MEANS    1    421
    Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
    program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a means-
V            .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H2-CASH     1    422
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a means-
V            .tested program

D H2NCASHB    1    423
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
```

```
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H2-POV$     5    424
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.
    Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H2TOTINC    8    429
    Total household income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN     7    437
    Total household earned income for month
    2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP     8    444
    Total household property income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN     7    452
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER    7    459
    Total 'other' household income for month
```

```
    2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH    6    466
    Noncash household income for month 2 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC    6    472
    Total household social security income
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-SSI      6    478
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP    6    484
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 2 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households


D H2-VETS     6    490
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-AFDC     6    496
    Total household AFDC income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP    6    502
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************

D H2-TYPE     1    508
    New variable for the 1985 panel
```

```
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H2-PUB      1    509
    Is this a public housing unit for which
    rent is collected
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2PUBAMT    6    510
    What is the monthly rent for this
    public housing unit.
    Range = 000001:999999
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected

D H2-UTLTY    1    516
    Is there a utility payment for this unit
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-ENRGY    1    517
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH    1    518
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
```

```
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H2-BREAK    1    519
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*             Program questions            **
*********************************************

D H2-4802     1    520
    Check item P2
    Is this residence owned by the local
    housing authority?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H2-4816

D H2-4804     6    521
    What is your monthly rent
    Range = -00003:-00003,000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H2-4806     2    527
    (In addition to rent) Do you pay
    for any utilities such as water,
    electricity, gas or oil?
U All households paying rent to local
  housing authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H2-4816     1    529
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4826

*********************************************
```

```
* COMMENT                                    ***
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through     **
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to       **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    Was this assistance received in the    **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers    **
*    sent to this household or were the     **
*    payments sent directly to a utility    **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord      **
*********************************************

D H2-4818     1    530
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H2-4820     1    531
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H2-4822     1    532
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H2-4824     6    533
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
```

```
D H2-4826     1    539
    Check item P3
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828     1    540
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830     2    541
    How many children?
    Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H2-4832     2    543
    How may complete school lunches do
    all of the children receive per
    week.  Range =  00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H2-4834     1    545
    Did you (or another person) apply
    for the reduced-price lunches under
    the Federal School Lunch Program
    during this school year?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H2-4838

D H2-4836     1    546
    In the past 4 months were the lunches
    free, reduced-price, or were they
    full-priced?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - Skip to H2-4840
```

```
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D H2-4838     3    547          2
    What was the average price paid by
    all of the children for a complete
    school lunch?  This field contains
    two implied decimals.
    Range = 000:200
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-200 .Amount paid

D H2-4840     1    550
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842     2    551
    How many children
    Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H2-4844     2    553
    How many complete school breakfasts
    do all of the children receive per
    week.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H2-4846     1    555
    In the past 4 months, were the
    breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
    were they full-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
```

```
*********************************************

D H2-IMP01    1    556
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H2-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP02    1    557
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H2-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06    1    558
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07    1    559
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08    1    560
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09    1    561
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10    1    562
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11    1    563
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12    1    564
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13    1    565
```

```
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14    1    566
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15    1    567
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H2-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16    1    568
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H2-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17    1    569
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H2-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18    1    570
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H2-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19    1    571
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H2-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20    1    572
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H2-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID    2    573
    Address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same PSU, segment, and serial
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
    Range = 11:69
U All households

D H3-MONTH    2    575
```

```
    Month for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 01:12
U All households

D H3-YEAR     2    577
    Year for which this household is
    defined.  Range = 87:90
U All households

D H3-NF       2    579
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 3
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT    2    581
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT    2    583
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 3
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3REFPER    5    585
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H3-NP       2    590
    Number of persons in household in
    month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H3-MIS      1    592
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable or person
V            .not in sample for the month
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1     2    593
    Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
```

```
V         00 .Not a Wave 1 household
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H3-WGT     12    595          4
    Household weight--month 3.
    Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H3-HSC      1    607
    Half sample code for variance estimation
    Range = 1:2
U All households

D H3-STRAT    2    608
    Stratum code for variance estimation
    Range = 00:72
U All households

D H3-STATE    2    610
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
```

```
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO    1    612
    Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H3-MSA      4    613
    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
    Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
            0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
```

```
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
V            .Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
V            .Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
```

```
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H3-ACCES    1    617
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H3-LVQTR    2    618
    Control card items 13C and 13D -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
```

```
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS    2    620
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR    1    622
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent

D H3-PUB      1    623
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-LORNT    1    624
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-RACE     1    625
```

```
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX      1    626
    Control card item 37B - sex of
    reference person - only applicable for
    type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE     2    627
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************


D H3-SAMPL    2    629
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 88:88
U All households

D H3-SEG      1    631
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD    3    632   CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE    1    635
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
    Range = 1:6
```

```
U All households

D U3FRMSLE    1    636
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES    1    637
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U3-LVQTR    2    638
    Control card items 13D and 13E
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS    2    640
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
```

```
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR    1    642
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-PUB      2    643
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is, is
    it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U3-LORNT    2    645
    Control card item 16A - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H3ITM36A    1    647
    Control card item 36A - wave number
    associated with the interview status
U All households

D H3ITM36B    2    648
    Control card item 36B - interview
    status code
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
```

```
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile
V            .home, trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
V            .temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
V            .out of country, or living in
V            .armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE     1    650
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX      1    651
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
```

```
V          9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE     2    652
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.
    Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

D U3ITM38A    1    654
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0:6.
U All households

D U3ITM38B    2    655
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 00:12.
U All households

D U3ITM38C    2    657
    Control card item 38C - month of visit
    Range = 00:12
U All households

D U3TOTVST    2    659
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits.
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total visits

D U3TOTPHN    2    661
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total phone calls

D U3CCRSPP    3    663
    Control card item 38G - control card
    respondents person number
    Range = 000:000,101:624
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-624 .Person number

D H3-0010     1    666
    Control card source code 10 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any babies or small children - first
```

```
    interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0012     1    667
    Control card source code 12 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any lodgers, boarders or persons
    employed at the residence - first
    interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0014     1    668
    Control card source code 14 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone who usually lives here but is
    away now traveling, at school, or in
    a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0016     1    669
    Control card source code 16 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone else staying at residence - first
    interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0018     1    670
    Control card source code 18 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - are all persons
    listed on control card now living at
    this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020     1    671
    Control card source code 20 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - is anyone
    else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D H3-0022     7    672               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
    34, 38, 42, and 46 - are all persons
    listed as household members during the
    previous wave interview still living or
    staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
    (1 character each) for waves 2 through
    6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0024     7    679               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
    36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
    listed during previous wave interview
    currently living or staying here.  There
    are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
    for waves 2 through 6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*       Receipt of Program Benefits        **
*********************************************

D H3-MEANS    1    686
    Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
    program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H3-CASH     1    687
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB    1    688
```

```
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*       Household Low Income Cutoff        **
*********************************************

D H3-POV$     5    689
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.
    Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H3TOTINC    8    694
    Total household income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN     7    702
    Total household earned income for month
    3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP     8    709
    Total household property income for
    month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN     7    717
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households
```

```
D H3-OTHER    7    724
    Total 'other' household income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH    6    731
    Noncash household income for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC    6    737
    Total household social security income
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-SSI      6    743
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP    6    749
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 3 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-VETS     6    755
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households


D H3-AFDC     6    761
    Total household AFDC income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP    6    767
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************
```

```
D H3-TYPE     1    773
    New variable for 1985 panel
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H3-PUB      1    774
    Is this a public housing unit for which
    rent is collected?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3PUBAMT    6    775
    What is the monthly rent for this
    public housing unit?
    Range = 000001:999999
U All public housing units for which
  rent is collected
V     000000 .Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY    1    781
    Is there a utility payment for this unit
U All public housing units for which rent
  is collected

D H3-ENRGY    1    782
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH    1    783
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
```

```
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H3-BREAK    1    784
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*             Program questions            **
*********************************************

D H3-4802     1    785
    Check item P2
    Is this residence owned by the local
    housing authority?
U All households
V             0 .Not applicable
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - Skip to H3-4816

D H3-4804     6    786
    What is your monthly rent?
    Range = -00003:-00003,000001:999999
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H3-4806     2    792
    (In addition to rent) Do you pay for
    any utilities such as water, electricity,
    gas, or oil?
U All households paying rent to local housing
  authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H3-4816     1    794
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4826
```

```
*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through   **
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to     **
*    the question:                        **
*                                         **
*    Was this assistance received in the  **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers  **
*    sent to this household or were the   **
*    payments sent directly to a utility  **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    **
*******************************************

D H3-4818     1    795
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H3-4820     1    796
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H3-4822     1    797
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H3-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H3-4824     6    798
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
```

```
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H3-4826     1    804
    Check item P3
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4828     1    805
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4830     2    806
    How many children
    Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H3-4832     2    808
    How many complete school lunches do
    all of the children receive per
    week?
    Range = 00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H3-4834     1    810
    Did you (or another person) apply for
    the children to receive free or
    reduced-price lunches under the
    Federal school lunch program
    during this school year?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H3-4838

D H3-4836     1    811
    In the past 4 months were the lunches
    free, reduced-price, or were they
    full-priced?
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - skip to H3-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D H3-4838     3    812          2
    What was the average price paid by all
    of the children for a complete school
    lunch?  This field contains two
    implied decimals
    Range = 000:200
U Households that paid under Federal school
  lunch program
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-200 .Amount Paid

D H3-4840     1    815
    Do any of the children receive free or
    reduced-price school breakfasts this
    school year?
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842     2    816
    How many children?
    Range = 00:24
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-24 .Total children

D H3-4844     2    818
    How many complete school breakfasts
    do all of the children receive per
    week?
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H3-4846     1    820
    In the past 4 months, were the
    breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
    were they full-price
U Households that participated in Federal
  school lunch program
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
*********************************************
```

```
D H3-IMP01    1    821
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H3-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP02    1    822
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H3-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP06    1    823
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07    1    824
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08    1    825
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09    1    826
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10    1    827
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11    1    828
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12    1    829
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13    1    830
    Program questions imputation flag 13
```

```
    Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14    1    831
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15    1    832
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H3-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16    1    833
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H3-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17    1    834
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H3-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18    1    835
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H3-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19    1    836
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H3-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20    1    837
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H3-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID    2    838
    Address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same PSU, segment, and serial
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
    Range = 11:69
U All households

D H4-MONTH    2    840
    Month for which this household is
```

```
    defined.
    Range = 01:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR     2    842
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 87:90
U All households

D H4-NF       2    844
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 4
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT    2    846
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT    2    848
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 4
    of the reference period.
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4REFPER    5    850
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H4-NP       2    855
    Number of persons in household in
    month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H4-MIS      1    857
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1     2    858
    Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V         00 .Not a Wave 1 household
```

```
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction not
V            .started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type C Noninterview
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other

D H4-WGT     12    860          4
    Household weight--month 4.  Four implied
    decimal places.
U All households

D H4-HSC      1    872
    Half sample code for variance estimation
    Range = 1:2
U All households

D H4-STRAT    2    873
    Stratum code for variance estimation
    Range = 00:72
U All households

D H4-STATE    2    875
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
```

```
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28  Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine, Vermont
V         62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H4-METRO    1    877
    Metro/Residual status
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D H4-MSA      4    878
    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
    Range:  0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
            0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
```

```
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V            .PA-NJ-DE-MD
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, GA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
V            .Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
V       3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
V            .Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
```

```
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola, FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, OH
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca
V            .Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

*********************************************
*        Edited control card fields        **
*********************************************

D H4-ACCES    1    882
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D H4-LVQTR    2    883
    Control card items 13C and 13D -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
```

```
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS    2    885
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR    1    887
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent

D H4-PUB      1    888
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-LORNT    1    889
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D H4-RACE     1    890
    Control card item 37A - race of reference
    person - only answered when household
    is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX      1    891
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE     2    892
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

*********************************************
*      Preedited control card section      **
*********************************************

D H4-SAMPL    2    894
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 88:88
U All households

D H4-SEG      1    896
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD    3    897   CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE    1    900
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
    Range = 1:6
```

```
U All households

D U4FRMSLE    1    901
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES    1    902
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D U4-LVQTR    2    903
    Control card items 13D and 13E
    housing/other unit
    Range = -9:-9,00:11
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS    2    905
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
    Range = -9:-9,00:10
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not answered (types B and C)
```

```
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR    1    907
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
V            .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
V            .rent
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-PUB      2    908
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project that is, is
    it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D U4-LORNT    2    910
    Control card item 16A - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost.
U All households
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H4ITM36A    1    912
    Control card item 36A - wave number
    associated with the interview status
    Range = 1:6
U All households

D H4ITM36B    2    913
    Control card item 36B - interview
    status code.
    Range = 01:06,09:26
U All households
V         01 .Interviewed
V         Type A Noninterview
```

```
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            . or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
V         Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized
V            .or temporarily ineligible
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
V         Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased,
V            .moved out of country, or living
V            .in armed forces barracks
V         Type D Noninterview
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE     1    915
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX      1    916
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
```

```
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE     2    917
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.
    Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .1 person household, etc.

D U4ITM38A    1    919
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0:6.
U All households

D U4ITM38B    2    920
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 00:12.
U All households

D U4ITM38C    2    922
    Control card item 38C - day of visit
    Range = 00:31
U All households

D U4TOTVST    2    924
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 . Total visits

D U4TOTPHN    2    926
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls
    Range = -9:-9,00:99
U All households
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .Total phone calls

D U4CCRSPP    3    928
    Control card item 38H - control card
    respondents person number
    Ramge = 000:000,101:624
U All households
V        000 .Not applicable
V    101-624 .Person number
```

```
D H4-0010     1    931
    Control card source code 10 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any babies or small children - first
    interview only
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0012     1    932
    Control card source code 12 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any lodgers, boarders or persons
    employed at the residence - first
    interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0014     1    933
    Control card source code 14 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone who usually lives here but is
    away now traveling, at school, or in
    a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0016     1    934
    Control card source code 16 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone else staying at residence - first
    interview
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0018     1    935
    Control card source code 18 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - are all persons
    listed on control card now living at
    this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0020     1    936
    Control card source code 20 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - is anyone
```

```
    else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0022     7    937               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
    34, 38, 42, and 46  - are all persons
    listed as household members during the
    previous wave interview still living
    or staying here.  There are 7 answer
    fields (1 character each) for waves 2
    through 6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-0024     7    944               TABLE-07
    Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
    36, 40, 44, and 48 - is anyone not
    listed during previous wave interview
    currently living or staying here.  There
    are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
    for waves 2 through 6.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*        Receipt of Program Benefits       **
*********************************************

D H4-MEANS    1    951
    Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
    program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
V            .benefits from a means-tested
V            .program

D H4-CASH     1    952
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
```

```
V            .cash benefits from a
V            .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB    1    953
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
V            .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
V            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
V            .received noncash benefits from a
V            .program other than food stamps,
V            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
V            .noncash benefits

*********************************************
*        Household Low Income Cutoff       **
*********************************************

D H4-POV$     5    954
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.
    Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*********************************************
*    Household Income Aggregates           **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D H4TOTINC    8    959
    Total household income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:15000000.
U All households

D H4-EARN     7    967
    Total household earned income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP     8    974
    Total household property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN     7    982
    Total household means-tested cash
```

```
    transfers for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER    7    989
    Total 'other' household income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH    6    996
    Noncash household income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC    6   1002
    Total household social security income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-SSI      6   1008
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP    6   1014
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-VETS     6   1020
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-AFDC     6   1026
    Total household AFDC income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP    6   1032
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households
```

```
*********************************************
*         Recoded program questions        **
*********************************************

D H4-TYPE     1   1038
    New variable for 1985 panel
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D H4-PUB      1   1039
    Is this a public housing unit for which
    rent is collected?
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4PUBAMT    6   1040
    What is the monthly rent for this
    public housing unit?
    Range = 000000:999999
U All public housing units
V     000000 .Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY    1   1046
    Is there a utility payment for this
    unit?  Range = 0:2
U All public housing units

D H4-ENRGY    1   1047
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance
```

```
D H4-LUNCH    1   1048
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H4-BREAK    1   1049
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*********************************************
*              Program questions            **
*********************************************

D H4-4802     1   1050
    Check item P2
    Is this residence owned by the local
    housing authority?
U All households
V             0 .Not applicable
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No - Skip to H4-4816

D H4-4804     6   1051
    What is your monthly rent?
    Range = -00003:999999
U All households paying rent to local
  housing authority
V     -00003 .None
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H4-4806     2   1057
    (In addition to rent) Do you pay for
    any utilities such as water, electricity,
    gas, or oil?
U All households owned by local housing
  authority
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No

D H4-4816     1   1059
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4826

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through    **
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
*    Was this assistance received in the   **
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   **
*    sent to this household or were the    **
*    payments sent directly to a utility   **
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     **
*******************************************

D H4-4818     1   1060
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4820     1   1061
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4822     1   1062
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT above
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V            .payments were sent or not in
V            .universe based on response
V            .to H4-4816
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V            .were sent

D H4-4824     6   1063
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 000000:999999.
```

```
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe

D H4-4826     1   1069
    Check item P3
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4828     1   1070
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830     2   1071
    How many children
    Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832     2   1073
    How many complete school lunches do
    all of the children receive per
    week?  Range = 00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of lunches

D H4-4834     1   1075
    Did you (or another person) apply for
    the children to receive free or
    reduced-price lunches under the
    Federal school lunch program
    during this school year?
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - Skip to H4-4838

D H4-4836     1   1076
    In the past 4 months were the lunches
    free, reduced-price, or were they
    full-priced?
U Households with 1 or more
```

```
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch - skip to H4-4840
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D H4-4838     3   1077          2
    What was the average price paid by all
    of the children for a complete school
    lunch?  This field contains two
    implied decimals
    Range = 000:200
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V        000 .Not in universe
V   001- 200 .Amount paid

D H4-4840     1   1080
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4842     2   1081
    How many children
    Range = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4844     2   1083
    How many complete school breakfasts
    do all of the children receive per
    week?  Range = 00:99
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Number of breakfasts

D H4-4846     1   1085
    In the past 4 months, were the
    breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
    were they full-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

*********************************************
*    Program questions imputation flags    **
```

```
*********************************************

D H4-IMP01    1   1086
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H4-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP02    1   1087
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H4-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06    1   1088
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H4-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07    1   1089
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H4-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08    1   1090
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H4-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09    1   1091
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H4-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10    1   1092
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H4-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11    1   1093
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H4-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12    1   1094
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H4-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13    1   1095
```

```
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H4-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14    1   1096
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H4-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15    1   1097
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H4-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16    1   1098
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H4-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17    1   1099
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H4-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18    1   1100
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H4-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19    1   1101
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H4-4844
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20    1   1102
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H4-4846
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER    5   1103
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person as of
    month of interview
    Range = 00000:99999
U All households

D H5-NP       2   1108
    Number of persons in household
    as of the month of interview
```

```
    Range = 00:30
U All households

D H5-MIS      1   1110
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR    2   1111
    Control card items 13D and 13E
    housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .nontransient hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
V            .rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
V            .specified above
V         08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID    2   1113
    Current address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same PSU, segment, and serial
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
    Range = 11:69
U All households

D H5-WGT     12   1115          4
    Household weight--Interview month
    Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H5-TYPE     1   1127
U All households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
```

```
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D F1-NUMBR    2   1128
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH    2   1130
    Month for which this family is defined.
    Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR     2   1132
    Year for which this family is defined.
    Range = 87:90
U All families

D F1NUMPER    2   1134
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F1REFPER    5   1136
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person.  For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1SPOUSE    5   1141
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,
    if there is one.  Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F1-TYPE     1   1146
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND     1   1147
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID    2   1148
```

```
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F1OKLT18    2   1150
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F1-WGT     12   1152          4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F1-POV$     5   1164
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D F1TOTINC    8   1169
    Total family income for month 1 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F1-EARN     7   1177
    Total family earned income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-PROP     8   1184
    Total family property income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F1-TRAN     7   1192
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In
```

```
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-OTHER    7   1199
    Total 'other' family income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F1SOCSEC    6   1206
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:1500000
U All families

D F1-SSI      6   1212
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F1-UNEMP    6   1218
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-VETS     6   1224
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-AFDC     6   1230
    Total family AFDC income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP    6   1236
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR    2   1242
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH    2   1244
    Month for which this family is defined.
    Range = 01:12.
U All families
```

```
D F2-YEAR     2   1246
    Year for which this family is defined.
    Range = 87:90.
U All families

D F2NUMPER    2   1248
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F2REFPER    5   1250
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person.  For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F2SPOUSE    5   1255
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,
    if there is one.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F2-TYPE     1   1260
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND     1   1261
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID    2   1262
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F2OKLT18    2   1264
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F2-WGT     12   1266          4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
```

```
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F2-POV$     5   1278
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D F2TOTINC    8   1283
    Total family income for month 2 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F2-EARN     7   1291
    Total family earned income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F2-PROP     8   1298
    Total family property income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F2-TRAN     7   1306
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F2-OTHER    7   1313
    Total 'other' family income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F2SOCSEC    6   1320
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-SSI      6   1326
```

```
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-UNEMP    6   1332
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-VETS     6   1338
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-AFDC     6   1344
    Total family AFDC income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F2-FDSTP    6   1350
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-NUMBR    2   1356
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH    2   1358
    Month for which this family is defined.
    Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR     2   1360
    Year for which this family is defined.
    Range = 87:90.
U All families

D F3NUMPER    2   1362
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER    5   1364
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person.  For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
    Range = 00000:99999
```

```
U All families

D F3SPOUSE    5   1369
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,
    if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE     1   1374
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND     1   1375
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID    2   1376
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F3OKLT18    2   1378
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F3-WGT     12   1380          4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F3-POV$     5   1392
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
```

```
*    File Information section.             **
*******************************************

D F3TOTINC    8   1397
    Total family income for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F3-EARN     7   1405
    Total family earned income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3-PROP     8   1412
    Total family property income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F3-TRAN     7   1420
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3-OTHER    7   1427
    Total 'other' family income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F3SOCSEC    6   1434
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-SSI      6   1440
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period. In  dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-UNEMP    6   1446
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-VETS     6   1452
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families
```

```
D F3-AFDC     6   1458
    Total family AFDC income for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F3-FDSTP    6   1464
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families


D F4-NUMBR    2   1470
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH    2   1472
    Month for which this family is defined.
    Range = 01:12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR     2   1474
    Year for which this family is defined.
    Range = 87:90.
U All families

D F4NUMPER    2   1476
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F4REFPER    5   1478
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person.  For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F4SPOUSE    5   1483
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,
    if there is one.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All families

D F4-TYPE     1   1488
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual
```

```
D F4-KIND     1   1489
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID    2   1490
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D F4OKLT18    2   1492
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.


D F4-WGT     12   1494          4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D F4-POV$     5   1506
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All families

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D F4TOTINC    8   1511
    Total family income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F4-EARN     7   1519
    Total family earned income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families
```

```
D F4-PROP     8   1526
    Total family property income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All families

D F4-TRAN     7   1534
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F4-OTHER    7   1541
    Total 'other' family income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All families

D F4SOCSEC    6   1548
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-SSI      6   1554
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-UNEMP    6   1560
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-VETS     6   1566
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-AFDC     6   1572
    Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D F4-FDSTP    6   1578
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All families

D S1-NUMBR    2   1584
```

```
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH    2   1586
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR     2   1588
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER    2   1590
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER    5   1592
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE    5   1597
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE     1   1602
    Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND     1   1603
    Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID    2   1604
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S1OKLT18    2   1606
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
```

```
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S1-WGT     12   1608          4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S1-POV$     5   1620
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S1TOTINC    8   1625
    Total subfamily income for month 1 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN     7   1633
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP     8   1640
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN     7   1648
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER    7   1655
    Total 'other' subfamily income for month
    1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC    6   1662
```

```
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI      6   1668
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP    6   1674
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS     6   1680
    Total subfamily veterans payment income
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC     6   1686
    Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP    6   1692
    Total subfamily food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR    2   1698
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH    2   1700
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR     2   1702
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER    2   1704
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S2REFPER    5   1706
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE    5   1711
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE     1   1716
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND     1   1717
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID    2   1718
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 . 1 child, etc.

D S2OKLT18    2   1720
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 . 1 child, etc.

D S2-WGT     12   1722          4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S2-POV$     5   1734
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
```

```
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*******************************************

D S2TOTINC    8   1739
    Total subfamily income for month 2 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN     7   1747
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies


D S2-PROP     8   1754
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN     7   1762
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER    7   1769
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC    6   1776
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI      6   1782
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP    6   1788
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS     6   1794
    Total subfamily veterans payment income
```

```
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC     6   1800
    Total subfamily AFDC income for month
    2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP    6   1806
    Total subfamily food stamps received for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR    2   1812
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH    2   1814
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR     2   1816
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER    2   1818
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER    5   1820
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE    5   1825
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE     1   1830
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND     1   1831
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
```

```
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID    2   1832
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S3OKLT18    2   1834
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S3-WGT     12   1836          4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S3-POV$     5   1848
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S3TOTINC    8   1853
    Total subfamily income for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN     7   1861
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP     8   1868
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
```

```
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN     7   1876
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER    7   1883
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC    6   1890
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI      6   1896
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP    6   1902
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS     6   1908
    Total subfamily veterans payment income
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC     6   1914
    Total subfamily AFDC income for month
    3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP    6   1920
    Total subfamily food stamps received for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR    2   1926
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month.  Range = 01:60.
U All sample units
```

```
D S4-MONTH    2   1928
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR     2   1930
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 87:90.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER    2   1932
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER    5   1934
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
    Range = 00000:99999
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE    5   1939
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE     1   1944
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND     1   1945
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID    2   1946
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.

D S4OKLT18    2   1948
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V         00 .None
V         01 .1 child, etc.


D S4-WGT     12   1950          4
    Subfamily weight.
```

```
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*         Family low income cutoff         **
*********************************************

D S4-POV$     5   1962
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000
U All subfamilies

*********************************************
*    Income aggregates                     **
*    These aggregates were derived from    **
*    income figures that may have been     **
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   **
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      **
*    File Information section.             **
*********************************************

D S4TOTINC    8   1967
    Total subfamily income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN     7   1975
    Total subfamily earned income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP     8   1982
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN     7   1990
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER    7   1997
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC    6   2004
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S4-SSI      6   2010
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies


D S4-UNEMP    6   2016
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS     6   2022
    Total subfamily veterans payment income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC     6   2028
    Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP    6   2034
    Total subfamily food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:150000
U All subfamilies

D FILLER      1   2040
    Zero filler

D PP-RCSEQ    2   2041
    Record sequence number within
    sample unit and record type
    Range = 01:60
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE     1   2043
    Wave of data collection
    Range = 1:6
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW    1   2044
    Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (children
V            .under 15)
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type Z other
```

```
D PP-MIS-1    1   2045
    Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2    1   2046
    Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3    1   2047
    Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4    1   2048
    Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5    1   2049
    Person's interview status -
    interview month
U All person's, including children
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY    2   2050
    Edited entry address ID
    Address ID of the household that this
    person belonged to at the time this
    person first became part of the sample
    Range = 11:69
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM     3   2052
    Edited person number
    Range = 101:699
U All persons, including children

*******************************************
*   Persons Weights and Factors           **
*******************************************

D FNLWGT-1   10   2055          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  Month 1.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2   10   2065          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  Month 2.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children
```

```
D FNLWGT-3   10   2075          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  Month 3.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4   10   2085          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.  Month 4.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5   10   2095          4
    STAGE1WT * second stage factor.
    Interview date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*********************************************
*     Demographic characteristics from     **
*     previous wave                        **
*********************************************

D PW-ADDID    2   2105
    Previous wave address ID
    Range = 00:00,11:69
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (Person not in
V            .sample previous wave)
V         ..

D PW-RRP      2   2107
    Preedited relationship of reference
    person
    Control card item 19B
U
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V            .in household
V         02 .Reference person with no
V            .relatives in household
V         03 .Husband/wife or reference person
V         04 .Natural/adopted child of
V            .reference person
V         05 .Step child of reference person
V         06 .Foster child of reference
V            .person
V         07 .Grand child of reference person
V         08 .Parent of reference person
V         09 .Brother/sister of reference
V            .person
V         10 .Other relative of reference
V            .person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference
V            .person with own relative in
V            .household
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V            .person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference
```

```
V            .person (other than partner/
V            .roommate with no own relatives
V            .in household)

D PW-MS       1   2109
    Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP     3   2110
    Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT     3   2113
    Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not in universe
V        999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST    1   2116
    Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (Under 15 at interview)


D PW-ADDIT    1   2117
    Was... living in any of the following
    places during wave 1 interview month
U All persons, including children

D PW-INTVW    1   2118
    Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type-Z refusal
V          4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

*********************************************
*        Edited control card section       **
*        (demographics by months 1-4       **
*        and interview month)              **
*********************************************
```

```
D RRP-1       1   2119
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
V            .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V            .living alone or with only
V            .nonrelatives (primary
V            .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V            .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V            .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V            .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person but related to
V            .others in the household - member
V            .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
V            .family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person and not related
V            .to anyone else in the household
V            .(secondary individual)

D RRP-2       1   2120
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
V            .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V            .living alone or with only
V            .nonrelatives (primary
V            .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V            .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V            .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V            .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person but related to
V            .others in the household -
V            .member of an unrelated sub
V            .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person and not related
V            .to anyone else in the household
V            .(secondary individual)

D RRP-3       1   2121
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 3
U All persons, including children
```

```
V          1 .Household reference person,
V            .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V            .living alone or with only
V            .nonrelatives (primary
V            .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V            .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V            .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V            .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person but related to
V            .others in the household -
V            .member of an unrelated sub
V            .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person and not related
V            .to anyone else in the household
V            .(secondary individual)

D RRP-4       1   2122
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
V            .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V            .living alone or with only
V            .nonrelatives (primary
V            .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V            .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V            .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V            .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person but related to
V            .others in the household -
V            .member of an unrelated sub
V            .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person and not related
V            .to anyone else in the household
V            .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5       1   2123
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
V            .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V            .living alone or with only
V            .nonrelatives (primary
```

```
V            .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V            .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V            .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V            .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person but related to
V            .others in the household -
V            .member of an unrelated sub
V            .(secondary) family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
V            .reference person and not related
V            .to anyone else in the household
V            .(secondary individual)

*******************************************
*  COMMENT                                **
*  The next 5 fields are edited and       **
*  imputed age as of last birthday.  Age  **
*  for each month is age as of last day   **
*  of the month.                          **
*                                         **
*  NOTE:  Age is topcoded to interview    **
*         year minus 1905 (bottom-coded   **
*         BRTHYR)                         **
*  Codes are as follows:                  **
*        00 .Less than 1 full year        **
*        01 .1 year                       **
*           .                             **
*           .                             **
*           .                             **
*        83 .83 years old                 **
*        84 .84 years old                 **
*        85 .85 years old                 **
*******************************************

D AGE-1       2   2124
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Month 1
    Range = 00:85
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children

D AGE-2       2   2126
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Month 2
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year
V         ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3       2   2128
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Month 3
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year
V         ..
V         85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4       2   2130
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children

D AGE-5       2   2132
    Edited and imputed age as of last
    birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children

D SEX         1   2134
    Sex of this person
    Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D RACE        1   2135
    Race of this person
    Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1        1   2136
    Marital status. Month 1
    If a persons marital status changed
    during any month, the marital status
    shown is the status maintained for the
    greatest part of the month - edited
    and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-2        1   2137
    Marital status. Month 2
    If a persons marital status changed
    during any month, the marital status
    shown is the status maintained for the
    greatest part of the month - edited and
    imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-3        1   2138
    Marital status. Month 3
    If a persons marital status changed
    during any month, the marital status
    shown is the status maintained for the
    greatest part of the month - edited and
    imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-4        1   2139
    Marital status. Month 4
    If a persons marital status changed
    during any month, the marital status
    shown is the status maintained for the
    greatest part of the month - edited
    and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MS-5        1   2140
    Marital status. Interview date
    Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D BRTHMN      2   2141
    Month of birth
    Range = 00:12
U All persons

D BRTHYR      4   2143
    Year of birth
    1905 = 1905 or earlier
    Range = 1905:1990
```

```
U All persons

D FAMTYP-1    1   2147
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not a sample
V            .person this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
V            .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2    1   2148
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not a sample
V            .person this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
V            .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3    1   2149
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not a sample
V            .person this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
V            .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4    1   2150
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not a sample
V            .person this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
V            .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5    1   2151
    Family type to which this person belongs
    Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not a sample
V            .person this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
```

```
V             .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1    1   2152
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V             .person in this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
V             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-2    1   2153
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V             .person in this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
V             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-3    1   2154
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    Month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V             .person in this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
V             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-4    1   2155
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V             .person in this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
V             .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-5    1   2156
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V             .person in this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
```

```
V            .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMNUM-1    1   2157
    Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
    Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V      1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-2    1   2158
    Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
    Range =0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V      1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-3    1   2159
    Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
    Range=0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V      1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-4    1   2160
    Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
    Range=0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V      1 - 6 .Family number

D FAMNUM-5    1   2161
    Sub/secondary family number.  Interview
    date Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not a sample
V            .person in this month
V      1 - 6 .Family number

D POP-STAT    1   2162
    Population status.  This field
    identifies whether or not a person was
    eligible to be asked a full set of
    questions, based on his/her age at
    time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V          2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1      3   2163
    Person number of spouse.  Month 1
    Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2      3   2166
    Person number of spouse. Month 2
    Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3      3   2169
    Person number of spouse. Month 3
    Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-4      3   2172
    Person number of spouse. Month 4
    Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5      3   2175
    Person number of spouse. Interview
    date
    Range = 101:699,999:999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1      3   2178
    Person number of parent. Month 1
    Range = 101:699,999:999
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2      3   2181
    Person number of parent. Month 2
    Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3      3   2184
    Person number of parent. Month 3
    Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
```

```
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4      3   2187
    Person number of parent. Month 4
    Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5      3   2190
    Person number of parent. Interview
    date
    Range = 101:699, 999:999
U All persons including children
V        000 .Not a sample person this month
V    101-699 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT     1   2193
    Did this person ever serve on active
    duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable (under 15)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIGRADE     2   2194
    What is the highest grade or year of
    regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not applicable if under 15
V            .Did not attend or attended only
V            .kindergarten
V      01-08 .Elementary
V      09-12 .High school
V      21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL    1   2196
    Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable if under 15.
V            .Did not attend or attended only
V            .kindergarten
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ETHNICTY    2   2197
    Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
```

```
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
V            .(Spanish)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D IN-AF       1   2199
    Is this person currently in the Armed
    Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
       Preedited control card section   **
*********************************************

D U-ENTRY     2   2200
    Preedited entry address I.D.
    Control card item 17
    Range = 11:69
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM      3   2202
    Preedited person number
    Control card item 18
    Range = 101:699
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP       2   2205
    Preedited relationship to reference
    person.  Control card item 19B
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V            .in HH
V         02 .Reference person with no
V            .relative in HH
V         03 .Husband/wife or reference
V            .person
V         04 .Natural/adopted child of
V            .reference person
V         05 .Step child of reference person
V         06 .Foster child of reference person
```

```
V         07 .Grand child of reference person
V         08 .Parent of reference person
V         09 .Brother/sister of reference
V            .person
V         10 .Other relative of reference
V            .person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference
V            .person with own relatives in HH
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V            .person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference person
V            .with no own relatives in HH
V            .reference person

D U-HHMEM     1   2207
    Preedited household member status
    Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes - current HH member
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs   **
*   The first field in each pair gives     **
*   information recorded on the control    **
*   card of the household the person left  **
*   after the previous wave.  The second   **
*   field in each pair gives information   **
*   repeated on the control card of the    **
*   current household.                     **
*********************************************

D U-ENTLF1    2   2208
    Preedited reason for leaving previous
    wave address or entering current address.
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID.  Control card item 23.
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .Entered - from armed forces
V            .barracks
V         18 .Entered - from outside the
V            .country
V         19 .Entered - due to separation or
V            .divorce
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
```

```
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201+ no longer
V            .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave - use only for additional
V         persons (persons numbers 201+):
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave:
V         24 .Entered sample person added in
V            .June - September 1985 interviews
V         36 .From institution
V         37 .From armed forces barracks
V         38 .From outside the country
V         39 .Due to separation or divorce
V         Should have been deleted in a
V         previous wave:
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
V            .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons no longer
V            .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2    2   2210
    Preedited reason for leaving previous
    address or entering current address.
    Previous wave address ID is not equal
    to control card address ID.  Control card
    item 23.  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .Entered - from armed forces
V            .barracks
V         18 .Entered - from outside the
V            .country
V         19 .Entered - due to separation or
V            .divorce
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
```

```
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201+ no longer
V            .living with a sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Entered merged household
V         13 .Reentered household
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave - use only for additional
V         persons (persons numbers 201+):
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
V         Should have been added in a previous
V         wave:
V         24 .Entered sample person added in
V            .June - September 1985 interviews
V         36 .From institution
V         37 .From armed forces barracks
V         38 .From outside the country
V         39 .Due to separation or divorce
V         Should have been deleted in a
V         previous wave:
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in armed forces
V            .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ persons no longer
V            .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT    2   2212
    Preedited month left previous wave
    address.  Control card item 23.  Previous
    wave address ID equals control card
    address ID  Range: = 00:12.  See COMMENT
    above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-MONENT    2   2214
    Preedited month entered current address.
    Previous wave address ID is not equal
    to control card address ID.  Control card
    item 23.  Range = 00:12.  See COMMENT
    above
U All persons, including children.
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or person no longer in
V            .sample)

D U-DAYLFT    2   2216
    Preedited day left previous wave
```

```
    address.  Control card item 23.
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID.  Range = 00:31
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D U-DAYENT    2   2218
    Preedited day entered current address.
    Previous wave address ID is not equal
    to control card address ID.  Control card
    item 23.  Range = 00:31.  See COMMENT
    above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or person no longer in
V            .sample)

D U-YEARE1    2   2220
    Preedited year entered or left
    Control card item 23
    Previous wave address ID equals
    control card address ID
    Range = 00:00,88:90

D U-YEARE2    2   2222
    Preedited year entered or left
    Control card item 23
    Previous wave address ID is not
    equal to control card address ID
    Range = 00:00,88:90

D CC-ADLFT    2   2224
    Control card address ID of previous wave
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID.  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or not in sample previous
V            .wave)

D CC-ADENT    2   2226
    Control card address ID of current wave
    Previous wave address ID is not equal to
    control card address ID.  See COMMENT
    above
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable (person did not
V            .move or person no longer in
V            .sample)

D U-PNPT      3   2228
    Preedited person number of parent.
    Control card item 25
U All persons including children
```

```
V        -09 .Not answered
V        999 .Not applicable

D U-MS        1   2231
    Preedited marital status.
    Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married - spouse present
V          2 .Married - spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP      3   2232
    Preedited person number of spouse
    Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        999 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD      3   2235
    Preedited person number of guardian.
    Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -09 .Not answered
V        000 .Not applicable

D U-SEX       1   2238
    Preedited sex code.
    Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female
V          9 .Not answered

D U-RACE      1   2239
    Preedited race code.
    Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V          5 .Other
V          9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN    2   2240
    Unedited ethnic origin code.
    Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V         -9 .Not answered
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
```

```
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
V            .(Spanish speaking)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE    2   2242
    Unedited highest grade of school
    attended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -9 .Not answered
V         00 .Not applicable, did not attend,
V            .attended only kindergarten
V      01-08 .Elementary
V      09-12 .High school
V      21-26 .College

D U-COMPL     1   2244
    Was highest grade completed.
    Unedited - control card item 31C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-VET       1   2245
    Unedited veteran status.
    Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT1    1   2246
    Unedited period of service
    Control card item 32B - 1st code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V          2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
```

```
V          3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other
V            .periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2    1   2247
    Unedited period of service
    Control card item 32B - 2nd code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V          2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other
V            .periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SRVT3     1   2248
    Unedited period of service
    Control card item 32B - 3rd code
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug 64-Apr 75)
V          2 .Korean Conflict (June 50-Jan 55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept 40-July 47)
V          4 .World War I (Apr 17-Nov 18)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other
V            .periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D U-AF        1   2249
    Currently in armed forces - Unedited
    Control card item 32C
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK     1   2250
    Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
    is not provided - unedited control card
    item 33B
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not answered, not applicable
V          1 .Don't know
V          2 .Refusal
V          3 .None

D MOVER-ID    9   2251
    Previous scrambled identifier
```

```
D PREV-ROT    1   2260
    Rotation in which this person was
    interviewed before leaving another
    sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

****************************************
* Change variables                     **
****************************************

D HCHANGE1    1   2261
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition over the 4 reference months
    or in the 5th month up until date of
    interview.  A change in address is not
    reflected in this field unless the
    composition of the group living
    together changes as a result.  The
    first field is always "1".  For each
    succeeding month the value of the field
    is the same as for the preceding month
    if there has been no change in
    composition.  If a change has occurred,
    the field for the following month is
    one greater than the field for the
    preceding month.  Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2    1   2262
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition.  Month 2.  Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3    1   2263
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition.  Month 3.  Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4    1   2264
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition.  Month 4.  Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5    1   2265
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition.  Interview date.
    Range = 1:5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1    1   2266
    Used to determine if the family (or
    pseudo family) changed in composition
```

from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1.
Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2267
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2268
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2269
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2270
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2271
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2272
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

```
D SCHANGE4    1   2273
    Used to determine if the related
    subfamily which includes this person,
    changed composition.  Month 4.
    Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D SC0064      1   2274
    Previous identification sample
    designation
    Range = 0:0,5:7
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC0066      2   2275
    Previous identification entry address ID
    Range = 00:00,11:69
U All households
V         00 .Not in universe

D SC0068      3   2277
    Previous identification person number
    Range = 000:000,101:899
U All persons
V        000 .Not in universe

*********************************************
*      Income aggregates by months 1-4     **
*********************************************

D PPTOTIN1    8   2280
    Total persons income for month 1.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2    8   2288
    Total persons income for month 2.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3    8   2296
    Total persons income for month 3.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4    8   2304
    Total persons income for month 4.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1    7   2312
    Total persons earned income for month 1.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2    7   2319
    Total persons earned income for month 2.
```

```
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3    7   2326
    Total persons earned income for month 3.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4    7   2333
    Total persons earned income for month 4.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1    8   2340
    Total property (asset) income for month
    1.  In dollars.
    Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2    8   2348
    Total property (asset) income for
    month 2.  In dollars.
    Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3    8   2356
    Total property (asset) income for
    month 3.  In dollars.
    Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4    8   2364
    Total property (asset) income for
    month 4.  In dollars.
    Range =  -1500000:01500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1    7   2372
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 1.  In dollars.
    Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2    7   2379
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 2.  In dollars.
    Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3    7   2386
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 3.  In dollars.
    Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4    7   2393
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
```

```
    for month 4.  In dollars.
    Range =  0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1    7   2400
    Total persons other income for month 1.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2    7   2407
    Total persons other income for month 2.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3    7   2414
    Total persons other income for month 3.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4    7   2421
    Total persons other income for month 4.
    In dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    Recipiency/asset arrays              **
*                                         **
*    There are 56 answer fields, one for  **
*    each income source, defined as       **
*    follows:                             **
*                                         **
*V          1 .Social security            **
*V          2 .Railroad retirement        **
*V          3 .Federal Supplemental       **
*V            .Security Inc (SSI)         **
*V          5 .State unemployment         **
*V            .compensation               **
*V          6 .Supplemental unemployment  **
*V            .benefits                   **
*V          7 .Other unemployment         **
*             .compensation               **
*V          8 .Veterans compensation or   **
*V            .pensions                   **
*V         10 .Workers compensation       **
*V            .benefits                   **
*V         12 .Employer or union temporary**
*V            .sickness policy            **
*V         13 .Payments from a sickness,  **
*V            .accident, or disability    **
*V            .insurance                  **
*V            .policy purchased on your   **
*V            .own                        **
*V         20 .Aid to families with       **
*V            .dependent                  **
*V            .children (AFDC, ADC)       **
*V         21 .General assistance or      **
```

```
*V            .general relief             **
*V         23 .Foster child care payments **
*V         24 .Other welfare              **
*V         25 .WIC                        **
*V         27 .Food stamps                **
*V         28 .Child support payments     **
*V         29 .Alimony payments           **
*V         30 .Pension from company or    **
*V            .union                      **
*V         31 .Federal civil service or   **
*V            .other Federal civilian     **
*V            .employee pensions          **
*V         32 .U.S. military retirement   **
*V            .pay                        **
*V         34 .State government pensions  **
*V         35 .Local government pensions  **
*V         36 .Income from paid up life   **
*V            .insurance policies         **
*V            .or annuities               **
*V         37 .Estates and trusts         **
*V         38 .Other payments for         **
*V            .retirement, disability or  **
*V            .survivor                   **
*V         40 .GI bill education benefits **
*V         41 .Other VA educational       **
*V            .assistance                 **
*V         50 .Income assistance from a   **
*V            .charitable group           **
*V         51 .Money from relatives or    **
*V            .friends                    **
*V         52 .Lump sum payments          **
*V         53 .Income from roomers or     **
*V            .boarders                   **
*V         54 .National guard or reserve  **
*v            .pay                        **
*V         55 .Incidental or casual       **
*V            .earnings                   **
*V         56 .Other cash income not      **
*V            .included elsewhere         **
*V         75 .Recoded for                **
*V            .confidentiality:           **
*V            .State Supplemental Security**
*V            .Income                     **
*V            .Black lung payments        **
*V            .State temporary sickness or**
*V            .disability                 **
*V            .Indian, Cuban or refugee   **
*V            .assistance                 **
*V            .National Guard or reserve  **
*V            .forces retirement          **

*******************************************

D RECIPSUM   75   2428               TABLE-75
    Income recipiency summary.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*   Asset ownership summary               **
*                                         **
*  There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined  **
*  below:                                 **
*V        1 .ISS Code 100 - savings       **
*v          .accounts                     **
*V        2 .ISS Code 101 - money market  **
*V          .accounts                     **
*V        3 .ISS Code 102 - certificates  **
*V          .of deposit                   **
*V        4 .ISS Code 103 - NOW accounts  **
*V        5 .ISS Code 104 - money market  **
*V          .funds                        **
*V        6 .ISS Code 105 - U.S.          **
*V          .government securities        **
*V        7 .ISS Code 106 - municipal or  **
*V          .corporate bonds              **
*V        8 .ISS Code 107 - other interest**
*V          .earning assets               **
*V        9.ISS Code 110 - stocks or      **
*V         .mututal funds                 **
*V       10.ISS Code 120 - rental property**
*V       11.ISS Code 130 - mortgages      **
*V       12.ISS Code 140 - royalties      **
*V       13.ISS Code 150 - other financial**
*V         .investments                   **

*******************************************

D ASSETSUM   13   2503               TABLE-13
    Asset ownership summary.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*    Employment status recode by months   **
*    1-4                                  **
*******************************************

D ESR-1       1   2516
    Employment status recode for month
    1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
```

```
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2       1   2517
    Employment status recode for month 2 of
    the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3       1   2518
    Employment status recode for month 3 of
    the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
```

```
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4       1   2519
    Employment status recode for month 4
    of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
V            .all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, no time on
V            .layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
V            .one or more weeks, spent time
V            .on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
V            .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
V            .spent one or more weeks looking
V            .or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
V            .entire month looking or on
V            .layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
V            .or more weeks looking or
V            .on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
V            .spent looking or on layoff

*********************************************
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency    **
*    items by months 1-4                   **
*********************************************

D WKSPER1     1   2520
    Number of weeks in month 1 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2     1   2521
    Number of weeks in month 2 of the
```

```
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3     1   2522
    Number of weeks in month 3 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4     1   2523
    Number of weeks in month 4 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          4 .Four weeks
V          5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1      1   2524
    Number of weeks with a job or business
    for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V           .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2      1   2525
    Number of weeks with a job or business
    for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3      1   2526
    Number of weeks with a job or business
    for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
```

```
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4      1   2527
    Number of weeks with a job or business
    for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB     18   2528               TABLE-18
    Did this person have a job or business
    during this week of the reference
    period. There are 18 answer fields, one
    for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WISWOP1     1   2546
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
    or business for month 1 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2     1   2547
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
    or business for month 2 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3     1   2548
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
```

```
    or business for month 3 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4     1   2549
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
    or business for month 4 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .0 weeks or not applicable
V            .('have-job' = no)
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB    18   2550               TABLE-18
    Was this person with a job or business
    but without pay for this week of the
    reference period.  There are 18 answer
    fields, one for each week of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WISLOK1     1   2568
    Number of weeks looking for work or on
    layoff in month 1 of the reference
    period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2     1   2569
    Number of weeks looking for work or on
    layoff in month 2 of the reference
    period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
```

```
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3     1   2570
    Number of weeks looking for work or on
    layoff in month 3 of the reference
    period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4     1   2571
    Number of weeks looking for work or on
    layoff in month 4 of the reference
    period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None or not applicable
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK    18   2572               TABLE-18
    Was this person looking for work or on
    layoff during this week of the reference
    period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
    for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV1    1   2590
    Is this person covered by medicare for
    month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV2    1   2591
    Is this person covered by medicare for
    month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV3    1   2592
    Is this person covered by medicare for
    month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARECOV4    1   2593
    Is this person covered by medicare for
    month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MEDICAID    1   2594
    Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV1    1   2595
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV2    1   2596
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAIDCOV3    1   2597
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D CAIDCOV4    1   2598
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV1     1   2599
    Was this person covered by WIC for
    month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV2     1   2600
    Was this person covered by WIC for
    month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV3     1   2601
    Was this person covered by WIC for
    month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICCOV4     1   2602
    Was this person covered by WIC for
    month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WICVAL1     4   2603          2
    Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
    reference period.  The dollar field
    contains two implied decimals.
    Range =  0000:0000, 2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
```

```
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V       2800 .$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL2     4   2607          2
    Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
    reference period.  The dollar field
    contains two implied decimals.
    Range =  0001:0000,2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V       2800 .$28.00, etc.

D WICVAL3     4   2611          2
    Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
    reference period.  The dollar field
    contains two implied decimals.
    Range =   0001:0000,2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V       2800 .$28.00, etc.


D WICVAL4     4   2615          2
    Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
    reference period.  The dollar field
    contains two implied decimals.
    Range = 0000:0000,2800:5000
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V       0000 .Not applicable
V       2800 .$28.00, etc.

D HIIND       1   2619
    Is this person covered by health
    insurance
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH1     1   2620
    Did this person have health insurance
    coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH2     1   2621
    Did this person have health insurance
```

```
    coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH3     1   2622
    Did this person have health insurance
    coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIMNTH4     1   2623
    Did this person have health insurance
    coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMP       1   2624
    Is this person covered by CHAMPUS,
    CHAMPVA, or Military Health Insurance
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMPMTH    4   2625
    Did this person have CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,
    or Military Health Insurance this
    month.
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INCSOURC   40   2629               TABLE-20
    Income source code (10 answer fields of
    2-characters each).  Source of income
    for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Social Security
V          2 .Railroad retirement
V          3 .Federal supplemental security
V            .income
V          5 .State unemployment compensation
V          6 .Supplemental unemployment
V            .benefits
V          7 .Other unemployment compensation
V          8 .Veterans compensation or
V            .pensions
V         10 .Workers compensation
V         12 .Employer or union temporary
```

```
V            .sickness policy
V         13 .Payments from a sickness,
V            .accident, or disability
V            .insurance policy purchased on
V            .your own
V         20 .Aid to Families with Dependent
V            .Children (AFDC, ADC)
V         21 .General assistance or general
V            .relief
V         23 .Foster child care payments
V         24 .Other welfare
V         25 .WIC
V         27 .Food stamps
V         28 .Child support payments
V         29 .Alimony payments
V         30 .Pension from company or union
V         31 .Federal civil service or other
V            .Federal civilian employee
V            .pensions
V         32 .U.S. military retirement pay
V         34 .State government pensions
V         35 .Local government pensions
V         36 .Income from paid up life
V            .insurance policies or annuities
V         37 .Estates and trusts
V         38 .Other payments for retirement,
V            .disability, or survivor
V         40 .GI bill
V         41 .Other VA educational assistance
V         50 .Income assistance from a
V            .charitable group
V         51 .Money from relatives or friends
V         52 .Lump sum payments
V         53 .Income from roomers or boarders
V         54 .National guard or reserve pay
V         55 .Incidental or casual earnings
V         56 .Other cash income not included
V            .elsewhere
V         75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
V            .codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC   39   2669               TABLE-13
    Asset source code (13 answer fields of
    3-characters each) asset belonging to
    this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not applicable
V        100 .Regular/passbook savings
V            .accounts in a bank, savings and
V            .loan or credit union
V        101 .Money market deposit accounts
V        102 .Certificates of deposit or other
V            .savings certificates
V        103 .NOW, super NOW, or other
V            .interest earning checking
V            .accounts
V        104 .Money market funds
```

```
V        105 .U.S. government securities
V        106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V        107 .Other interest earning assets
V        110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V        120 .Rental property
V        130 .Mortgages
V        140 .Royalties
V        150 .Other financial investments

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The following are coverage recodes.     **
*   If this person was covered by pro-      **
*   gram recipiency on another question-    **
*   naire, these flags are set.  By         **
*   months 1-4                              **
*********************************************

D VETS1       1   2708
    Was this person covered by veterans
    payments during month 1 of the
    reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS2       1   2709
    Was this person covered by veterans
    payments during month 2 of the
    reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS3       1   2710
    Was this person covered by veterans
    payments during month 3 of the
    reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETS4       1   2711
    Was this person covered by veterans
    payments during month 4 of the
```

```
    reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC1       1   2712
    Was this person covered by AFDC income
    during month 1 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC2       1   2713
    Was this person covered by AFDC income
    during month 2 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC3       1   2714
    Was this person covered by AFDC income
    during month 3 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDC4       1   2715
    Was this person covered by AFDC income
    during month 4 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP1    1   2716
    Was this person covered by food stamps
    during month 1 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
```

U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2717
  Was this person covered by food stamps
  during month 2 of the reference period
  See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2718
  Was this person covered by food stamps
  during month 3 of the reference period
  See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2719
  Was this person covered by food stamps
  during month 4 of the reference period
  See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2720
  Was this person covered by any general
  assistance income during month 1 of
  the reference period
  See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2721
  Was this person covered by any general
  assistance income during month 2 of
  the reference period
  See COMMENT above

```
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST3    1   2722
    Was this person covered by any general
    assistance income during month 3 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GENASST4    1   2723
    Was this person covered by any general
    assistance income during month 4 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID1    1   2724
    Was this person covered by any foster
    child care payments during month 1 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID2    1   2725
    Was this person covered by any foster
    child care payments during month 2 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID3    1   2726
    Was this person covered by any foster
    child care payments during month 3 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
```

```
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOSTKID4    1   2727
    Was this person covered by any foster
    child care payments during month 4 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF1    1   2728
    Was this person covered by any other
    welfare payments during month 1 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF2    1   2729
    Was this person covered by any other
    welfare payments during month 2 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF3    1   2730
    Was this person covered by any other
    welfare payments during month 3 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHWELF4    1   2731
    Was this person covered by any other
    welfare payments during month 4 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
```

```
  requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC1     1   2732
    Was this person covered by Social
    Security payments during month 1 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC2     1   2733
    Was this person covered by Social
    Security payments during month 2 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC3     1   2734
    Was this person covered by Social
    Security payments during month 3 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC4     1   2735
    Was this person covered by Social
    Security payments during month 4 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD1     1   2736
    Was this person covered by railroad
    retirement payments during month 1 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD2     1   2737
    Was this person covered by railroad
```

```
    retirement payments during month 2 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD3     1   2738
    Was this person covered by railroad
    retirement payments during month 3 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAILRD4     1   2739
    Was this person covered by railroad
    retirement payments during month 4 of
    the reference period.  See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*          Cover page section              **
*********************************************

D IT7A1       1   2740
    Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
    interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Self
V          2 .Proxy

D IT7A2       3   2741
    Unedited ques. item 7A - person number
    of proxy.  Range = 000:000,101:699
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7B        1   2744
    Preedited persons noninterview status
    ques. item 7B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Type Z refusal
V          2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH      2   2745
    Unedited month of interview - ques.
    item 8.  Range = 00:12
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D IT8DAY      2   2747
    Unedited day of interview - ques.
    item 8.  Range = 00:31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B        3   2749
    Unedited total interview time in
    minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B       3   2752
    Unedited total clerical review time
    in minutes. Ques. item 10B
    Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B       3   2755
    Unedited total pre-interview time
    for transcription.  Questionnaire
    item 11B
    Range = 000:999
U All persons, including children

D IT12        1   2758
    Phone interview.  Questionnaire
    item 12
    Range = 0:1
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900      1   2759
    Check item N1
    Does ...'s person number begin
    with "current wave"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901      1   2760
    Check item N2
    Was ... missed when household members
    were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V          2 .No

D SC0914      2   2761
    On March 31, 1987, was ... living in
    any of the kinds of places listed on
    this card?  Range = -2:02
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V         -2 .Ref.
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No
```

```
D SC0916      1   2763
    Which code on this card represents the
    kind of place ... was living in on
    March 31, 1987?   Range = 0:3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in unverse
V          1 .Armed Forces barracks
V          2 .Outside the United States
V          3 .Nonhousehold settings

*********************************************
*   Labor force and recipiency section     **
*********************************************

D SC1000      1   2764
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have a job or business, either full
    time or part time, even for only a
    few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V          2 .No

D SC1002      1   2765
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1046

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                  **
*    The next 19 fields (SC1004 through    **
*    SC1040) are possible answers to       **
*    the question:                         **
*                                          **
*    In which weeks was ... looking for    **
*    work or on layoff from a job          **
*********************************************

D SC1004      1   2766
    All weeks in reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking or on
V            .layoff all weeks in reference
V            .period or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
V            .all weeks in reference period

D SC1006      1   2767
    First week
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1008      1   2768
    Second week.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1010      1   2769
    Third week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1012      1   2770
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1014      1   2771
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1016      1   2772
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff
```

```
D SC1018      1   2773
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1020      1   2774
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1022      1   2775
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1024      1   2776
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1026      1   2777
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1028      1   2778
    Twelfth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1030      1   2779
    Thirteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1032      1   2780
    Fourteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1034      1   2781
    Fifthteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1036      1   2782
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1038      1   2783
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1040      1   2784
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V            .on layoff or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V            .layoff

D SC1042      1   2785
    Could ... have taken a job during
    any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044      1   2786
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046      1   2787
    Did ... do any work at all that earned
    some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1055

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*  The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
*  are possible answers to the question:   **
*                                          **
*  In which of the months on this calendar **
*  did  ... do that work?                  **
*                                          **
*  In each case the range of answers is:   **
*   0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
*       work                               **
*   1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**
*********************************************

D SC1048      1   2788
    Last month
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1050      1   2789
    Two months ago
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked as a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1052      1   2790
    Three months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1054      1   2791
    Four months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1055      1   2792
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1056      1   2793
    Did ... have a job or business,
    either full or part time, during
    each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100

D SC1058      1   2794
    Was ... absent without pay from
    ...'s job or business for any full
    weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 19 fields (SC1060 through     **
*    SC1096) are possible answers to        **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
```

```
*    In which weeks was ... absent         **
*    without pay                           **
*****************************************

D SC1060      1   2795
    All weeks in reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as absent without pay
V            .for all weeks in reference
V            .period or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1062      1   2796
    First week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1064      1   2797
    Second week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1066      1   2798
    Third week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1068      1   2799
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1070      1   2800
    Fifth week
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1072      1   2801
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1074      1   2802
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1076      1   2803
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1078      1   2804
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1080      1   2805
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay
```

```
D SC1082      1   2806
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1084      1   2807
    Twelfth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1086      1   2808
    Thirteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1088      1   2809
    Fourteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1090      1   2810
    Fifteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1092      1   2811
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
```

```
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1094      1   2812
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay


D SC1096      1   2813
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1098      1   2814
    What was the main reason ... was
    absent from ...'s job or business
    during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V          2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V          3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V          4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V          5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V            .- skip to SC1230
V          7 .Other - skip to SC1230

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 ***
*    The next 18 fields (SC1100 through    **
*    SC1134) are possible answers to the   **
*    question:                             **
*                                          **
*    In which weeks did ... have a job     **
*    or business                           **
*******************************************

D SC1100      1   2815
    First week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
```

```
V             .SC1056
V           1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1102      1   2816
    Second week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V           1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1104      1   2817
    Third week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V           1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1106      1   2818
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V           1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1108      1   2819
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V           1 .Marked as a week having a job
V             .or business

D SC1110      1   2820
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week having a
V             .job or business or not in
V             .universe based on response to
V             .SC1056
V           1 .Marked as a week having a job
```

```
V            .or business

D SC1112      1   2821
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1114      1   2822
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1116      1   2823
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1118      1   2824
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1120      1   2825
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business
```

```
D SC1122      1   2826
    Twelfth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1124      1   2827
    Thirteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1126      1   2828
    Fourteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1128      1   2829
    Fifteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1130      1   2830
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1132      1   2831
    Seventeenth week
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1134      1   2832
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V            .job or business or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V            .or business

D SC1136      1   2833
    Of those weeks that ... had a job
    or business, was ... absent from
    work for any full weeks without
    pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1176

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 18 fields (SC1138 through     **
*    SC1172) are possible answers to the    **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    In which weeks was ... absent          **
*    without pay                            **
*********************************************

D SC1138      1   2834
    First week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1140      1   2835
    Second week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1142      1   2836
    Third week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1144      1   2837
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1146      1   2838
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1148      1   2839
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1150      1   2840
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1152      1   2841
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1154      1   2842
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1156      1   2843
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1158      1   2844
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1160      1   2845
    Twelfth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1162      1   2846
    Thirteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1164      1   2847
```

```
    Fourteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1166      1   2848
    Fifteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1168      1   2849
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1170      1   2850
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1172      1   2851
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
V            .without pay or not in universe
V            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
V            .pay

D SC1174      1   2852
    What was the main reason ... was
    absent from ...'s job or business
    during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
```

```
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other

D SC1176      1   2853
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1220

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 19 fields (SC1178 through   **
*    SC1214) are possible answers to the  **
*    question:                            **
*                                         **
*    In which of these weeks was ...      **
*    looking for work or on layoff from   **
*    a job                                **
*******************************************

D SC1178      1   2854
    All weeks without a job in reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work
V            .or on layoff from a job for all
V            .weeks without a job in reference
V            .period or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
V            .layoff from a job for all weeks
V            .without a job in reference
V            .period

D SC1180      1   2855
    First week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182      1   2856
    Second week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
```

```
V             .not in universe based on
V             .response to SC1176
V           1 .Marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184      1   2857
    Third week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job or
V             .not in universe based on
V             .response to SC1176
V           1 .Marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186      1   2858
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job or
V             .not in universe based on
V             .response to SC1176
V           1 .Marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188      1   2859
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job or
V             .not in universe based on
V             .response to SC1176
V           1 .Marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190      1   2860
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job or
V             .not in universe based on
V             .response to SC1176
V           1 .Marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192      1   2861
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V             .work or on layoff from a job or
V             .not in universe based on
V             .response to SC1176
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194      1   2862
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196      1   2863
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198      1   2864
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200      1   2865
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202      1   2866
    Twelfth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job
```

```
D SC1204      1   2867
    Thirteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206      1   2868
    Fourteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208      1   2869
    Fifteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210      1   2870
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1   2871
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214      1   2872
```

```
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V            .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216      1   2873
    Could ... have taken a job during
    those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218      1   2874
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220      1   2875
    Check item R2
    Is each week of the 4-month period
    marked as "with a job or business"
    or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes  - skip to SC1230
V          2 .No - skip to SC1224

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer    **
*    the question:  In which of the months **
*    shown on this calendar did ... do that**
*    work                                  **
*********************************************

D SC1222      1   2876
    Last month
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1224      1   2877
    Two months ago
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1226      1   2878
    Three months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1228      1   2879
    Four months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
V            .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
V            .work

D SC1230      2   2880
    In the weeks that ... worked during
    the 4-month period, how many
    hours did ... usually work per week
    Range = -3:-3,00:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .None - skip to SC1240 for
V            .Wave 1 and to SC1239 for
V            .Wave 2+
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 99 .Hours per week

D SC1231      1   2882
    Check item R3
    Did ... usually work 35 or more hours
    per week?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232      1   2883
    Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in
    any of the weeks that ... worked
    during this period?
U Persons 15 years old or older who
  usually work 35 or more hours per week
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1240 (Wave 1) and
V            .skip to SC1239 (Wave2+)
```

```
D SC1233      2   2884
    How many weeks did ... work fewer than
    35 hours in the months of ..., ..., ...,
    and ...?
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -5 .All weeks working fewer than
V            .35 hours in reference period

*********************************************
*  COMMENT                                  **
*  The next 4 fields (SC1234 through        **
*  SC1237) are possible answers to the      **
*  question:                                **
*                                           **
*  How many weeks did ... work fewer        **
*  than 35 hours in the months of ...,      **
*  ..., ..., and ...?                       **
*********************************************

D SC1234      1   2886
    Weeks last month
    Range = 0:5
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1235      1   2887
    Weeks 2 months ago
    Range = 0:5
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1236      1   2888
    Weeks 3 months ago
    Range = 0:5
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1237      1   2889
    Weeks 4 months ago
    Range = 0:5
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not marked as a month with
V            .weeks working fewer than 35
V        1-5 .Number of weeks worked fewer
V            .than 35 hours for that month

D SC1238      1   2890
    What was the main reason ... worked
    fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?
U Persons 15 years old or older who worked
  fewer than 35 hours
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are less
V            .than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material shortage
V          6 .Other


D SC1239      1   2891
    Check item R4
    The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes (or blank)
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240      1   2892
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any state unemployment
    compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242      1   2893
    During this period, did ... also
    receive any supplemental
    unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1244      1   2894
    Check item R4 Wave 1
    Check item R5 Wave 2+
    Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No skip to SC1330 Wave 1 and
```

```
V            .SC1248 Wave 2+

D SC1246      1   2895
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any worker's compensation for
    any kind of job-related illness or
    injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1248      1   2896
    Check item R6
    Was an interview obtained for ...
    last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250      1   2897
    Check item R7
    Are any income types listed in
    the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1284

*********************************************
*                                           **
*     The next 24 fields (SC1252 through    **
*     SC1283) pertain to the income         **
*     roster                                **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1252      2   2898
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1254      1   2900
    In this reference period, did...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1252)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1255      2   2901
```

```
    In which month did ... last receive
    Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1256      2   2903
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1258      1   2905
    In this reference period, did...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1256)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1259      2   2906
    In which month did ... last
    receive
    Range = -3:-3,00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1260      2   2908
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1.
    Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1262      1   2910
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1260)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1263      2   2911
    In which month did ... last
    receive
```

```
    Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1264      2   2913
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1266      1   2915
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1264)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1267      2   2916
    In which month did ... last
    receive
    Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1268      2   2918
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1270      1   2920
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1268)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1271      2   2921
    In which month did ... last
    receive
    Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
```

```
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know
V         -3 .Never received

D SC1272      2   2923
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1274      1   2925
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1272)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1275      2   2926
    In which month did ... last
    receive
    Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1276      2   2928
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1278      1   2930
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1276)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1279      2   2931
    In which month did ... last
    receive
    Range = -3:-3:00:12,99:99
 Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1280      2   2933
    Income code.  Code from Income
    Source List.  See Appendix A-1
    Range = 00:56,75:75
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1282      1   2935
    In this reference period, did ...
    get income from ... (code indicated
    in SC1280)  Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1283      2   2936
    In which month did ... last
    receive
    Range = -3:-3,00:12,99:99
 Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .Never received
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month last received
V         99 .Don't know

D SC1284      1   2938
    Did ... get any income from the
    Federal government
    Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1296

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*     The next 4 fields (SC1286 through     **
*     SC1292) are possible answers to       **
*     the questions:                        **
*                                           **
*     The income that ... received from     **
*     the Federal government was called     **
*     ...                                   **
*     anything else (SC1292)                **
*********************************************

D SC1286      1   2939
    Social Security
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288      1   2940
    Federal Supplemental Security
    Income (SSI)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290      1   2941
    A serviceman's or widow's pension
    from the Veteran's Administration
    (VA)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292      1   2942
    Anything else (mark appropriate code
    in SC1294)
    See COMMENT above
 Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294      2   2943
    The income that ... received from
    the Federal government was called
    ... .  Code from Income Source List.
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1296      1   2945
    Did ... receive any (other) pension,
    disability, retirement, or survivor
    income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1324

*********************************************
```

```
* COMMENT                                    **
*    The next 10 fields (SC1298 through     **
*    SC1320) are possible answers to        **
*    the questions:                         **
*                                           **
*    What was the source of this ...        **
*    income                                 **
*    anything else (SC1322)                 **
*********************************************

D SC1298      1   2946
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302      1   2947
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304      1   2948
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306      1   2949
    Pension from company or union
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308      1   2950
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income
```

```
D SC1310      1   2951
    U.S. military retirement pay
    (exclude payments from the Veteran's
    Administration)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314      1   2952
    State government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316      1   2953
    Local government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318      1   2954
    Income from paid-up life insurance
    policies or annuities
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320      1   2955
    Other or don't know - enter code from
    Income Source List in SC1322
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322      2   2956
    What was the source of this ...
    income anything else.  Code
    from Income Source List.  See
    Appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
```

```
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1324      1   2958
    Check item R8
    Is 'Medicare' marked for ... on
    control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
V          2 .No

D SC1326      1   2959
    Check item R9
    Is "disabled" marked for ... on
    control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1328      1   2960
    Check item R10
    Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330      1   2961
    Check item R5 Wave 1
    Check item R11 Wave 2+
    Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
    Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332      2   2962
    How long did ... serve on active
    duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Less than 6 months
V         02 .6 to 23 months
V         03 .2 to 19 years
V         04 .20 or more years

D SC1334      2   2964
    Does ... have a service connected
    disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V         -1 .Don't know - skip to SC1338
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
```

```
V         02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336      1   2966
    What is ...'s VA percent disability
    rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe, 0%, don't
V            .know, or no rating
V          1 .1-10 percent
V          2 .11-29 percent
V          3 .30-49 percent
V          4 .50 percent
V          5 .51-89 percent
V          6 .90-99 percent
V          7 .100 percent

D SC1338      1   2967
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive pension or compensation
    payments from the veterans
    administration (exclude regular
    military retirement pay, insurance
    proceeds and GI bill benefits.)
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1340      1   2968
    Check item R6 Wave 1
    Check item R12 Wave 2+
    Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342      1   2969
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344      2   2970
    What is the reason ... is getting
    social security - is it because ...
    is
U Persons 18 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled
V          3 .Widowed or surviving child
V          4 .Spouse or dependent child
V          5 .Some other reason - skip to
```

```
V            .SC1354

D SC1346      2   2972
    Sometimes people get Social Security
    for more than one reason.  Is there
    another reason ... receives Social
    Security?
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Retired?
V         02 .Disabled?
V         03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child?
V         04 .Spouse or dependent child?
V         05 .No other reason

D SC1348      1   2974
    Check item R7 Wave 1
    Check item R13 Wave 2+
    Is "disabled" marked in either
    SC1344 or SC1346
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1349      2   2975
    At what age did ... begin receiving
    Social Security because of (his/her)
    disability
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-85 .Age in years - skip to SC1354

D SC1350      1   2977
    Check item R8 Wave 1
    Check item R14 Wave 2+
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352      1   2978
    During the 4-month period did ...
    receive any Social Security
    payments, especially for ...'s
    children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1354      1   2979
    During this 4-month period did ...
```

```
    receive any supplemental security income
    (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358      1   2980
    Check item R9 Wave 1
    Check item R15 Wave 2+
    Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360      1   2981
    Has ... ever retired from a job or
    business  (Include retirement from
    the military)
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362      1   2982
    During the 4-month period did ...
    receive any retirement income other
    than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 7 fields (SC1364 through      **
*    SC1378) are possible answers to the    **
*    questions:                             **
*                                           **
*    What kind of retirement income         **
*    anything else                          **
*********************************************

D SC1364      1   2983
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1366      1   2984
```

```
    Pension from company or union
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1368      1   2985
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1370      1   2986
    U.S. military retirement pay
    (exclude payments from the Veterans
    Administration)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1374      1   2987
    State government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1376      1   2988
    Local government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
```

```
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1378      1   2989
    Other or don't know
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .retirement income or not in
V            .universe based on response to
V            .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
V            .income

D SC1380      2   2990
    What kind of retirement income
    anything else
    Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1382      1   2992
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any regular income from a
    paid-up life insurance policy or any
    other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1384      1   2993
    Check item R10 Wave 1
    Check item R16 Wave 2+
    Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V          2 .No

D SC1386      1   2994
    Does ... have a physical, mental, or
    other health condition which limits
    the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414
```

```
D SC1388      1   2995
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any income because of ...'s
    health condition or disability?
    (Other than SS, SSI, or VA)
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*     The next 9 fields (SC1390 through   **
*     SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)   **
*     are possible answers to the         **
*     question:                           **
*                                         **
*     What kind of income (received       **
*     because of ...'s health condition   **
*     or disability)                      **
*******************************************

D SC1390      1   2996
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394      1   2997
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396      1   2998
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398      1   2999
    Pension from company or union
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400      1   3000
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402      1   3001
    U.S. military retirement pay
    (exclude payments from the Veterans
    Administration)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406      1   3002
    State government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408      1   3003
    Local government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410      1   3004
    Other or Don't know - Enter code from
    income source in SC1412
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
```

```
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412      2   3005
    What kind of income
    Code from Income Source List (1-56)
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not in universe
V     1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1414      1   3007
    Check item R11 Wave 1
    Check item R17 Wave 2+
    What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V          2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          3 .Divorced
V          4 .Separated
V          5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416      1   3008
    Did ... receive any alimony (or support
    payments other than child) during the
    4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V          2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418      1   3009
    Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V          2 .Divorced
V          3 .Both widowed and divorced
V          4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420      1   3010
    Check item R12 Wave 1
    Check item R18 Wave 2+
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 21 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1424
```

```
D SC1422      1   3011
    Did ... receive any child support
    payments during this 4-month period
    (Include "pass-through" child support
    payments paid through the welfare
    office.)  Exclude all other child
    support payments paid through the
    welfare office
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1424      1   3012
    Check item R13 Wave 1
    Check item R19 Wave 2+
    Is "both widowed and divorced" box
    marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426      1   3013
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any pensions or annuities
    as a widow(er) (other than Social
    Security)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 10 fields (SC1428 through     **
*    SC1450) are possible answers to the    **
*    questions:                             **
*                                           **
*    What kind of income was this           **
*    pensions or annuities received as      **
*    a widow(er)                            **
*    anything else                          **
*********************************************

D SC1428      1   3014
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430      1   3015
    Veterans compensation or pension
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434      1   3016
    Pension from company or union
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436      1   3017
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438      1   3018
    U.S. military retirement
    (Exclude payments from the Veterans
    Administration)
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442      1   3019
    State government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444      1   3020
    Local government pension
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446      1   3021
    Income from paid up life insurance
    policies or annuities
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448      1   3022
    Payments from estate or trust
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450      1   3023
    Other or don't know (income received
    as widow)
    See COMMENT above
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1426
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452      2   3024
    Income source code for other pension
    or annuity received as a widow(er)
    Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
    See Appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1454      1   3026
    Check item R14 Wave 1
    Check item R20 Wave 2+
    Is "veterans compensation or
    pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456      1   3027
    Did ...'s late spouse die while in
    the service or from a service-
    related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, in the service
V          2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V          3 .No

D SC1458      1   3028
```

```
    Check item R15 Wave 1
    Check item R21 Wave 2+
    Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V          2 .No

D SC1460      1   3029
    Check item R16 Wave 1
    Check item R22 Wave 2+
    Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462      1   3030
    Was ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1474

D MEDCODE     1   3031
    Recode of fields (SC1464 and SC1466)
    are possible answers to the first part
    of the question:  May I see ...'s
    Medicare card to record the claim number
    and type of coverage?
U Persons covered by Medicare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse or retired or disabled
V            .worker
V          3 .Widow or retired or disabled
V            .worker
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next field (SC1468) is the       **
*    answer to the second part of the     **
*    question:                            **
*                                         **
*    May I see ...'s Medicare card to     **
*    record the claim number and type of  **
*    coverage                             **
*******************************************

D SC1468      1   3032
    Type of Medicare coverage
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
V            .to SC1474
V          2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
V            .SC1474
V          3 .Both hospital and medical (type
V            .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V          4 .Card not available - ask SC1470

D SC1470      1   3033
    If I were to call later would you be
    able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1472      1   3034
    Does ...'s medicare help pay for
    doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1474      1   3035
    Check item R17 Wave 1
    Check item R23 Wave 2+
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
V          2 .No

D SC1476      1   3036
    Check item R18 Wave 1
    Check item R24 Wave 2+
    Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480      1   3037
    Check item R19 Wave 1
    Check item R25 Wave 2+
    Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
```

```
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC1502 -
V            .Wave 1
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC1500 -
V            .Wave 2+

D SC1481      1   3038
    Check item R26
    Is ISS Code "27" (food stamps) listed
    in the income roster (SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1484
V          2 .No

D SC1482      1   3039
    Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to
    receive food stamps at any time during
    the 4-month period?  (An authorized
    person is one whose name appears on a
    certification card.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1484      1   3040
    (Other than what we have already
    mentioned)
    During the 4-month period, did ...
    receive any welfare such as AFDC,
    WIC, or general assistance (for ...
    or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1502 - Wave 1 and
V            .skip to SC1500 - Wave 2+

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 6 fields (SC1486 through    **
*    SC1496) are possible answers to the  **
*    questions:                           **
*                                         **
*    What kind of welfare did ...         **
*    receive?  Anything else?             **
*                                         **
*    In each case the range of answers    **
*    is:                                  **
*                                         **
*    0 = Not marked as a kind of welfare  **
*        or not in universe based on      **
*        response to SC1484               **
*    1 = Marked as a kind of welfare      **
```

```
*******************************************

D SC1486      1   3041
    AFDC
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488      1   3042
    General assistance or general relief
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492      1   3043
    Foster child care
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494      1   3044
    WIC
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496      1   3045
    Other or don't know
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
```

```
D SC1498      2   3046
    What kind of welfare did ...
    receive anything else.  See Appendix
    A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-56 .Code from Income Source List
V         75 .Confidentiality code

D SC1500      1   3048
    Check item R27
    Is 'Medicaid' marked for ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
V          2 .No

D SC1502      1   3049
    During the 4-month period was ...
    covered by Medicaid or other public
    assistance program that pays for
    medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1504      1   3050
    Was ... covered by Medicaid during
    any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1506      1   3051
    Check item R20 Wave 1
    Check item R28 Wave 2+
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508      1   3052
    Were any of ...'s children under 18
    covered by Medicaid
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510      2   3053
    Which children were covered
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V         -5 .All children
V         00 .Not in universe

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The next 5 fields (SC1512 through       **
*   SC1520) are possible answers to the     **
*   question:                               **
*                                           **
*   Which children were covered             **
*                                           **
*   Note:  No person numbers are listed     **
*   here if "all" children are indicated    **
*   in SC1510                               **
*********************************************

D SC1512      3   3055
    Person No.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1514      3   3058
    Person No.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1516      3   3061
    Person No.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1518      3   3064
    Person No.
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1520      3   3067
    Person No.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1524      1   3070
    Check item R21 Wave 1
    Check item R29 Wave 2+
    Was ... or ...'s children under
    18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526      1   3071
    Was (.../(and)...'s children)
    covered during the entire 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 4 fields (SC1528 through     **
*    SC1534) are possible answers to the   **
*    question:                             **
*                                          **
*    In which months was .../(and)...'s    **
*    children) covered                     **
*********************************************

D SC1528      1   3072
    Last month
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered
```

```
D SC1530      1   3073
    2 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532      1   3074
    3 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534      1   3075
    4 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536      1   3076
    Was ... covered by a health insurance
    plan at any time during the past 4
    months (include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and
    Military coverage) (exclude Medicaid,
    and plans paying benefits only for
    accidents for specific diseases)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1572

D SC1538      1   3077
    Was ... covered by a health insurance
    plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1547
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 4 fields (SC1540 through     **
```

```
*    SC1546) are possible answers to the   **
*    question:                             **
*                                          **
*    In which months (1-4) did ... have    **
*    the plan                              **
*********************************************

D SC1540      1   3078
    Last month
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542      1   3079
    2 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544      1   3080
    3 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546      1   3081
    4 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V            .plan or not in universe based
V            .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1547      1   3082
    Was ...'s health insurance coverage
    from a plan in ...'s own name
    (primary policy holder), or was ...
    covered as a family member on someone
    else's plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Plan in own name - skip to
V            .SC1549
V          2 .Someone else's plan
V          3 .Both - skip tp SC1549

D SC1548      3   3083
```

```
    Whose plan covered ...
    Range = -04:-04,000:000,101:699
U Persons 15 years old or older on
  someone else's health insurance plan
V        -04 .Not a household member -
V            .skip to SC1572
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person no. - skip to
V            .SC1572

D SC1549      1   3086
    Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s
    current employer or union.  Through a
    former employer, through the CHAMPUS,
    or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other
    way.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          1 .Current employer or union
V          2 .Former employer
V          3 .CHAMPUS - Skip to SC1552
V          4 .CHAMPVA - Skip to SC1552
V          5 .Military - Skip to SC1552
V          6 .Other - Skip to SC1552

D SC1550      1   3087
    Did the employer or union (former
    employer or pension plan) pay for
    part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552      1   3088
    Was this an individual plan or a
    family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1572
V          2 .Family

D SC1554      2   3089
    Other than ... which persons in this
    household were covered by ...'s
    plan (include children as well as
    adults)
    Range = -5:-5,00:00
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V         02 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*   The next 5 fields (SC1556 through     **
*   SC1564 are possible answers to the    **
```

```
*   question:                                **
*                                            **
*   Other than ..., which persons in         **
*   this household were covered by ...'s     **
*   plan                                     **
*                                            **
*   Note:  If no one else is covered,        **
*   SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and        **
*   SC1566 = "1"                             **
*********************************************

D SC1556      3   3091
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

D SC1558      3   3094
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

D SC1560      3   3097
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

D SC1562      3   3100
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

D SC1564      3   3103
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person Number

D SC1566      2   3106
    Other than ..., which persons in this
    household were covered by ...'s plan
    (include children as well as adults)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -3 .None
```

```
V         00 .Not in universe

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*   The next 4 fields (SC1567 through     **
*   SC1570 are possible answers to the    **
*   question:                             **
*                                         **
*   Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did   **
*   not live in this household during     **
*   the past 4 months?  If "yes" who      **
*   did the plan cover?                   **
*                                         **
*******************************************

D SC1567      1   3108
    Spouse
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1568      1   3109
    Children
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1569      1   3110
    Someone else
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1570      1   3111
    No
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked
V          1 .Marked

D SC1572      1   3112
    Check item R22 Wave 1
    Check item R30 Wave 2+
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 15 years
    old who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1624 - Wave 1 and
V            .skip to SC1588 - Wave 2+

D SC1574      1   3113
    Were all of ...'s children under 15
```

```
    years old covered by a health insurance
    plan?  (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and
    military plans.  Exclude Medicare,
    Medicaid and plans paying benefits only
    for accidents or specific diseases.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1581
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 5 fields (SC1575 through      **
*    SC1579 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Which children were covered by a       **
*    health insurance plan?                 **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1575      3   3114
    See COMMENT above
    Range = 001:699
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-699 .Person number

D SC1576      3   3117
    See COMMENT above
    Range = 001-699
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-699 .Person number

D SC1577      3   3120
    See COMMENT above
    Range = 001-699
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-699 .Person number

D SC1578      3   3123
    See COMMENT above
    Range = 001-699
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-699 .Person number

D SC1579      3   3126
    See COMMENT above
    Range = 001:699
U Children under 18 years old
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-699 .Person number

D SC1580      2   3129
```

```
    Which children were covered by a health
    insurance plan
U Children under 18 years old
V         -3 .None - skip to SC1624 - Wave 1
V         -3 .None - skip to SC1588 - Wave 2+
V         00 .Not in universe

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 7 fields (SC1581 through      **
*    SC1587 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Were any of these children covered     **
*    by the plan of someone who did not     **
*    live in the household during the       **
*    past 4 months?                         **
*                                           **
*    In each case the range of answers      **
*    is:                                    **
*         000 = Not in universe             **
*     101-699 = Person number               **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1581      1   3131
    Which children
    Range = 0:1
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes

D SC1582      3   3132
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1583      3   3135
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1584      3   3138
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number
```

```
D SC1585      3   3141
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1586      3   3144
    Person no.
    Range = 101:699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SC1587      1   3147
    If no children were covered, then
    code 2
    Range = 0:0,2:2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          2 .No

D SC1588      1   3148
    Check item R31
    Are any assets listed in the
    asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1590      3   3149
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       000 .Not in universe
V   100-150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1592      1   3152
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1594      3   3153
    Asset code.
    Code from Asset List
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       000 .Not in universe
V   100-150 .Code from Asset List
```

```
D SC1596      1   3156
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1598      3   3157
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1600      1   3160
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1602      3   3161
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List.
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1604      1   3164
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1606      3   3165
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List.
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1608      1   3168
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1610      3   3169
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List.
    See Appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1612      1   3172
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1614      3   3173
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List.
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1616      1   3176
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1618      3   3177
    Asset code
    Code from Asset List.
    See Appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  100 - 150 .Code from Asset List

D SC1620      1   3180
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1622      2   3181
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have any (other) kinds of assets
```

```
    which earn interest or bring in
    money, such as the ones shown on
    this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes
V         02 .No - skip to SC1656

D SC1624      1   3183
    (For Wave 1 Only)
    Did ... have any accounts excluding
    IRA and KEOGH accounts, or savings in
    a bank, credit union, or savings and
    loan at any time during the 4-month
    period?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1634

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 14 fields (SC1626 through     **
*    SC1654) are possible answers to        **
*    the questions:                         **
*                                           **
*    Which kinds of these assets did ...    **
*    own:  any others?  (Exclude IRA,       **
*    KEOGH and 401K accounts)             **
*********************************************

D SC1626      1   3184
    Regular or passbook savings accounts
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628      1   3185
    Money market accounts
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630      1   3186
    Certificates of deposit or other
    savings certificates
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
```

```
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632      1   3187
    NOW, Super NOW, or other
    interest-earning checking
    accounts
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
V            .or not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1634      1   3188
    (For Wave 1 only)
    At any time during the 4-month period
    did ...own anything(else) which
    earned interest such as money market
    funds, U.S. Government securities,
    mortgages or bonds?  (Excludes IRA and
    KEOGH and 401K accounts)
U  Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1648

*****************************************
*  COMMENT                              **
*  The next 6 fields (SC1636 through    **
*  SC1646) are possible answers to the  **
*  question:                            **
*                                       **
*  Which kinds of these assets did ...  **
*  own?  Any others?                    **
*****************************************

D SC1636      1   3189
    Money market funds
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638      1   3190
    U.S. Government securities
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640      1   3191
    Municipal or corporate bonds
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642      1   3192
    Mortgages
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644      1   3193
    U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646      1   3194
    Other interest earnings
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1634
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648      1   3195
    Stocks or mutual fund shares
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650      1   3196
    Rental property
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652      1   3197
    Royalties
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
```

```
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654      1   3198
    Other financial investments
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
V            .not in universe based on
V            .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656      1   3199
    Was ... enrolled in school either
    full-time or part-time during any
    of the past 4 months?  (Include any
    regular school, such as elementary,
    high school or college, or any
    vocational, technical, or business
    school.)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, full-time
V          2 .Yes, part-time
V          3 .No - skip to SC1694

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 5 fields (SC1658 through      **
*    SC1666 are possible answers to the     **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    During which months was ...            **
*    enrolled?                              **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D SC1658      1   3200
    All months
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660      1   3201
    Last month
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662      1   3202
    2 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
```

```
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664      1   3203
    3 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666      1   3204
    4 months ago
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668      2   3205
    At what level or grade was ...
    enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Elementary grades 1-8 - skip
V            .to SC1694
V         02 .High school grades 9-12 - skip
V            .to SC1694
V         03 .College year 1
V         04 .College year 2
V         05 .College year 3
V         06 .College year 4
V         07 .College year 5
V         08 .College year 6
V         09 .Vocational school
V         10 .Technical school
V         11 .Business school

D SC1670      1   3207
    Were any of ...'s educational expenses
    during the last 4 months paid for by
    the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) grant, a
    guaranteed or national direct student
    loan, or any other type of scholarship
    or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older enrolled
  in school during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1694

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next fields (SC1672 through      **
*    SC1692 are possible answers to the   **
```

```
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    What kind of educational assistance    **
*    did ... receive?  Anything else?       **
*                                           **
*******************************************

D SC1672      1   3208
    GI Bill
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1674      1   3209
    Other Veteran's Administration
    educational assistance programs
    (survivors and dependents,
    vocational rehabilitation,
    post-Vietnam veterans)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1676      1   3210
    College work study
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1678      1   3211
    Pell Grant
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1680      1   3212
    Supplemental Educational Opportunity
```

```
    Grant (SEOG)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1682      1   3213
    National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1684      1   3214
    Guaranteed Student Loan
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1686      1   3215
    JTPA training
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1688      1   3216
    Employer assistance
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1690      1   3217
    Fellowship/Scholarship
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1692      1   3218
    Other financial aid
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
V            .educational assistance
V          1 .Marked as a kind of educational
V            .assistance

D SC1694      1   3219
    Check item R23 Wave 1
    Check item R32 Wave 2+
    Is code 2 (married, spouse absent)
    the current entry
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  received educational assistance during
  the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696      1   3220
    Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1698      1   3221
    Check item R24 Wave 1
    Check item R33 Wave 2+
    Are any codes (excluding 171-173,
    200-201) marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700      1   3222
    During the 4-month period ...
    received income from ...
    is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SC1702      1   3223
    Did ... receive income from any
    other source such as financial help
    from someone outside the household,
    payments from the government or
    anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1   3224
    Did ... receive income from some
    source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4800 or Wave 4

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (SC1706 through      **
*    SC1710) are possible answers to the    **
*    questions:                             **
*                                           **
*    What kind of income did ...            **
*    receive                                **
*    anything else                          **
*********************************************

D SC1706      3   3225
    Code from Income Source List
    See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-201 .Income code

D SC1708      3   3228
    Code from Income Source List
    See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-201 .Income code

D SC1710      3   3231
    Code from Income Source List
    See Appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-201 .Income code

D SC1712      1   3234
    Check item E1
```

```
    Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code
V            .or SC4800

D SC1714      1   3235
    During the 4-month period was ...
    working for an employer or was ...
    self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
V            .self-employed

D SC1716      1   3236
    How many different employers did ...
    work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*********************************************
*        Labor force and recipiency        **
*        imputation flags                  **
*********************************************

*********************************************
*  Wave 1:  The following 79 fields are    **
*  imputation flags (PP-IMP01 through      **
*  PP-IMP06, PP-IMP09 through PP-IMP20,    **
*  PP-IMP22, PP-IMP25 through PP-IMP57,    **
*  PP-IMP59, PP-IMP60, PP-IMP62 through    **
*  PP-IMP84, and PP-FILL.)                 **
*                                          **
*  Wave 2:  The following 56 fields are    **
*  imputation flags (PP-IMP01 through      **
*  PP-IMP06, PP-IMP09 through PP-IMP20,    **
*  PP-IMP22, PP-IMP59, PP-IMP60, PP-IMP62, **
*  PP-IMP63, PP-IMP75, through PPIMP107    **
*  and PP-FILL.)                           **
*                                          **
*********************************************

D PP-IMP01    1   3237
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #1 for
    field 'SC1002'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #1 for
    field 'SC1002"
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP02    1   3238
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #2 for
    field 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #2 for
    field 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1   3239
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #3 for
    field 'SC1042'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #3 for
    field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1   3240
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #4 for
    field 'SC1044'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #4 for
    field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1   3241
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #5 for
    field 'SC1046'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #5 for
    field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1   3242
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #6 for
    field 'SC1048' through 'SC1054'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #6 for
    field 'SC1048' through 'SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07    1   3243
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP08    1   3244
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP09    1   3245
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #9 for
    field 'SC1056'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #9 for
    field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1   3246
```

```
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #10 for
    field 'SC1058'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #10 for
    field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1   3247
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #11 for
    field 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #11 for
    field 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12    1   3248
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #12 for
    field 'SC1098'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #12 for
    field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1   3249
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #13 for
    field 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #13 for
    field 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1   3250
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #14 for
    field 'SC1136'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #14 for
    field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1   3251
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #15 for
    field 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #15 for
    field 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1   3252
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #16 for
    field 'SC1174'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #16 for
    field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17    1   3253
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #17 for
```

```
    field 'SC1176'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #17 for
    field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18    1   3254
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #18 for
    field 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #18 for
    field 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19    1   3255
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #19 for
    field 'SC1216'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #19 for
    field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20    1   3256
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #20 for
    field 'SC1218'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #20 for
    field 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21    1   3257
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP22    1   3258
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #22 for
    field 'SC1222' through 'SC1228'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #22 for
    field 'SC1222' through 'SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23    1   3259
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP24    1   3260
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used

D PP-IMP25    1   3261
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #25 for
    field 'SC1230'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #25 for
    field 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP26    1   3262
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #26 for
    field 'SC1232'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #26 for
    field 'SC1232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27    1   3263
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #27 for
    field 'SC1233' through 'SC1237'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #27 for
    field 'SC1233' through 'SC1237'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28    1   3264
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #28 for
    field 'SC1238'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #28 for
    field 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29    1   3265
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #29 for
    field 'SC1240'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #29 for
    field 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30    1   3266
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #30 for
    field 'SC1246'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #30 for
    field 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31    1   3267
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #31 for
    field 'SC1338'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #31 for
    field 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32    1   3268
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #32 for
    field 'SC1342'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #32 for
    field 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP33    1   3269
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #33 for
    field 'SC1352'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #33 for
    field 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34    1   3270
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #34 for
    field 'SC1354'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #34 for
    field 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35    1   3271
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #35 for
    field 'SC1360'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #35 for
    field 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36    1   3272
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #36 for
    field 'SC1362'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #36 for
    field 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37    1   3273
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #37 for
    field 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #37 for
    field 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1   3274
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #38 for
    field 'SC1382'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #38 for
    field 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1   3275
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #39 for
    field 'SC1386'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #39 for
    field 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1   3276
```

```
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #40 for
    field 'SC1388'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #40 for
    field 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1   3277
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #41 for
    field 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #41 for
    field 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1   3278
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #42 for
    field 'SC1416'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #42 for
    field 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1   3279
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #43 for
    field 'SC1418'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #43 for
    field 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1   3280
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #44 for
    field 'SC1422'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #44 for
    field 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1   3281
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #45 for
    field 'SC1426'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #45 for
    field 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46    1   3282
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #46 for
    field 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #46 for
    field 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47    1   3283
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #47 for
```

```
    field 'SC1456'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #47 for
    field 'SC1456'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48    1   3284
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #48 for
    field 'SC1462'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #48 for
    field 'SC1462'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49    1   3285
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #49 for
    field 'SC1472'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #49 for
    field 'SC1472'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50    1   3286
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #50 for
    field 'SC1482'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #50 for
    field 'SC1482'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51    1   3287
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #51 for
    field 'SC1484'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #51 for
    field 'SC1484'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52    1   3288
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #52 for
    field 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #52 for
    field 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53    1   3289
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #53 for
    field 'SC1502'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #53 for
    field 'SC1502'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54    1   3290
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #54 for
    field 'SC1508'
```

```
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #54 for
    field 'SC1508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55    1   3291
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #55 for
    field 'SC1526'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #55 for
    field 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56    1   3292
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #56 for
    field 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #56 for
    field 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1   3293
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #57 for
    field 'SC1536'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #57 for
    field 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1   3294
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1   3295
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #59 for
    field 'SC1538'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #59 for
    field 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1   3296
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #60 for
    field 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #60 for
    field 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1   3297
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP62    1   3298
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #62 for
    field 'SC1550'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #62 for
    field 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1   3299
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #63 for
    field 'SC1552'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #63 for
    field 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64    1   3300
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #64 for
    field 'SC1624'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP65    1   3301
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #65 for
    field 'SC1626'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66    1   3302
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #66 for
    field 'SC1628'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67    1   3303
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #67 for
    field 'SC1630'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68    1   3304
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #68 for
    field 'SC1632'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP69    1   3305
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #69 for
    field 'SC1634'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP70    1   3306
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #70 for
    field 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71    1   3307
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #71 for
    field 'SC1648'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72    1   3308
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #72 for
    field 'SC1650'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73    1   3309
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #73 for
    field 'SC1652'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74    1   3310
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #74 for
    field 'SC1654'
    Wave 2+:  Flag not used
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP75    1   3311
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #75 for
    field 'SC1656'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #75 for
    field 'SC1656'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1   3312
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #76 for
    field 'SC1658' through 'SC1666'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #76 for
    field 'SC1658' through 'SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77    1   3313
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #77 for
    field 'SC1668'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #77 for
```

```
    field 'SC1668'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1   3314
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #78 for
    field 'SC1670'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #78 for
    field 'SC1670'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1   3315
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #79 for
    field 'SC1672' through 'SC1692'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #79 for
    field 'SC1672' through 'SC1692'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80    1   3316
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #80 for
    field 'SC1696'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #80 for
    field 'SC1549'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81    1   3317
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #81 for
    field 'SC1349'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #81 for
    field 'SC1349'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82    1   3318
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #82 for
    field 'SC1547'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #82 for
    field 'SC1547'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83    1   3319
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #83 for
    field 'SC1549'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #83 for
    field 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP84    1   3320
    Wave 1:  Person imputation flag #84 for
    field 'SC1567' through 'SC1570'
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #84 for
    field 'SC1567' through 'SC1570'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85    1   3321
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #85 for
    field 'SC1254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86    1   3322
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #86 for
    field 'SC1258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87    1   3323
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #87 for
    field 'SC1262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88    1   3324
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #88 for
    field 'SC1266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89    1   3325
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #89 for
    field 'SC1270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90    1   3326
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #90 for
    field 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91    1   3327
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #91 for
    field 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92    1   3328
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #92 for
    field 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93    1   3329
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #93 for
    field 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94    1   3330
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #94 for
    field 'SC1286' through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95    1   3331
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #95 for
    field 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96    1   3332
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #96 for
    field 'SC1298' through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97    1   3333
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #97 for
    field 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98    1   3334
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #98 for
    field 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99    1   3335
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #99 for
    field 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100    1   3336
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #100 for
    field 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D PPIMP101    1   3337
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #101 for
    field 'SC1604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102    1   3338
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #102 for
    field 'SC1608'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103    1   3339
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #103 for
    field 'SC1612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104    1   3340
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #104 for
    field 'SC1616'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105    1   3341
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #105 for
    field 'SC1620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106    1   3342
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #106 for
    field 'SC1622'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107    1   3343
    Wave 1:  Flag not used
    Wave 2+:  Person imputation flag #107 for
    field 'SC1626' through 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC     3   3344
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-999 .Occupation code
```

```
D WS1-IND     3   3347
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See Appendix A-5
    Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    001-999 .Industry code

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*        The next 12 fields contain       **
*        employment and earnings by       **
*        months 1-4                       **
*                                         **
*              WS1-WKS1....4              **
*              WS1RECI1....4              **
*              WS1-AMT1....4              **
*******************************************

D WS1-WKS1    1   3350
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT above
    Range = 0:5,9:9
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2    1   3351
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3    1   3352
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
```

```
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4    1   3353
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1    1   3354
    Were earnings received during month 1
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI2    1   3355
    Were earnings received during month 2
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI3    1   3356
    Were earnings received during month 3
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1RECI4    1   3357
    Were earnings received during month 4
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-AMT1    5   3358
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2    5   3363
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
```

```
    from this job for month 2
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3    5   3368
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 3
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4    5   3373
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 4
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002    2   3378
    Check item E3
    Enter employer ID number from CC
    item 42 or if a new employer, enter
    the next available ID number
    Range = 00:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-16 .Employer number

D WS1-2003    1   3380
    Check item E3.1
    Is the previous wave box marked for
    this employer in CC item 42?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2004    1   3381
    Have ...'s main activities or duties
    for this employer changed during the
    past 8 months?
    Range = 0:7,9:9
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2014

D WS1-2012    1   3382
    Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private for profit company
V            .or individual
```

```
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
V            .exempt, or charitable
V            .organization
V          3 .Federal government
V            .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm - skip to WS1-2044
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014    1   3383
    Was ... employed by ... during the
    4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025
V          2 .No

*******************************************
*  COMMENT                                **
*  The next 4 fields (WS1-2016 through    **
*  WS1-2022 are possible answers to the   **
*  question:                              **
*                                         **
*  When was ... employed by ... during    **
*  this 4-month period?                   **
*******************************************

D WS1-2016    2   3384
    Month in which this person
    became employed by this
    employer.  Range = 00:12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month became employed

D WS1-2018    2   3386
    Day of month shown in WS1-2016
    that employment began
    Range = 00:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day employment began

D WS1-2020    2   3388
    Month in which this person left
    this employer, if applicable.
    Range = 00:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month left employer

D WS1-2022    2   3390
    Day of month shown in WS1-2020
    that employment ended, if
```

```
    applicable.  Range = 00:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day employment ended

D WS1-2023    1   3392
    Check item E3.1 Wave 1
    Check item E3.2 Wave 2+
    Did ... stop working for this
    employer during the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2025

D WS1-2024    1   3393
    What is the main reason ... stopped
    working for ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS1-2025    2   3394
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -3 .None
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026    1   3396
    Was ... paid by the hour on this
    job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2029

D WS1-2028    4   3397          2
    What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
    at the end of ...   Range = 0000:9999.
    Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS1-2029    1   3401
    During the 4-month period how often
    was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
```

```
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm
V          5 .Some other way

D WS1-2030    2   3402
    On what date was ... last paid
    during this 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month

D WS1-2031    2   3404
    On what date was ... last paid
    during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day

D WS1-2032    5   3406
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job last month (month 4).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2034    5   3411
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2036    5   3416
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2038    5   3421
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None

D WS1-2040    1   3426
    Check item E4
    Is "DK" marked in all parts of
    WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042    1   3427
    If we were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of pay ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2044    1   3428
    On this job, was ... a member of a
    labor union or a member of an employee
    association similar to a union during
    the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1-2046    1   3429
    Was ... covered by a union or
    employee association contract during
    the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*     Wage and salary imputation flags     **
*********************************************

D WS1IMP01    1   3430
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02    1   3431
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D WS1IMP03    1   3432
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1   3433
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1   3434
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D WS1IMP06    1   3435
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP07    1   3436
    Wage and salary imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2029'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP08    1   3437
    Wage and salary imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP09    1   3438
    Wage and salary imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP10    1   3439
    Wage and salary imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP11    1   3440
    Wage and salary imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2031'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
```

```
*    The following 4 fields are imputation **
*    flags (WS1CAL01 through WS1CAL04)     **
*    that can have the possile answers:    **
*                                          **
*    0 = Not calculated                    **
*    1 = Imputed input                     **
*    2 = Not imputed input                 **
*                                          **
*********************************************

D WS1CAL01    1   3441
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02    1   3442
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03    1   3443
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input


D WS1CAL04    1   3444
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC     3   3445
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See Appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  001 - 999 .Occupation code

D WS2-IND     3   3448
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See Appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V  001 - 999 .Industry code

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                  **
*        The next 12 fields contain        **
*        employment and earnings by        **
*        months 1-4                        **
*                                          **
*              WS2-WKS1....4               **
*              WS2RECI1....4               **
```

```
*              WS2-AMT1....4               **
*******************************************

D WS2-WKS1    1   3451
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2    1   3452
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3    1   3453
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4    1   3454
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1    1   3455
    Were earnings received during month 1
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI2    1   3456
    Were earnings received during month 2
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI3    1   3457
    Were earnings received during month 3
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2RECI4    1   3458
    Were earnings received during month 4
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-AMT1    5   3459
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D WS2-AMT2    5   3464
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 2
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D WS2-AMT3    5   3469
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 3
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```
D WS2-AMT4    5   3474
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 4
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D WS2-2102    2   3479
    Check item E3
    Enter employer ID number from CC item
    42 or if a new employer, enter the
    next available ID number
    Range = 00:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-16 .Employer IS number

D WS2-2103    1   3481
    Check item E3.1
    Is the previous wave box marked for
    this employer in CC item 42?
    Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2104    1   3482
    Have ...'s main activities or duties
    for this employer changed during the
    past 8 months?
    Range = 0:2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2112    1   3483
    Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .A private for profit company or
V            .individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
V            .exempt, or charitable
V            .organization
V          3 .Federal government
V            .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm
```

```
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2114    1   3484
    Was ... employed by ... during the
    4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2125
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 4 fields (WS2-2116 through    **
*    WS2-2122) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    When was ... employed by ... during    **
*    this 4-month period?                   **
*                                           **
*********************************************

D WS2-2116    2   3485
    Month in which this person
    became employed by this
    employer.  Range = 00:12
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Month became employed

D WS2-2118    2   3487
    Day of month shown in WS2-2116
    that employment began.
    Range = 00:31.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day employment began

D WS2-2120    2   3489
    Month in which this person left
    this employer, if applicable.
    Range = 00:12.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month left employer

D WS2-2122    2   3491
    Day of month shown in WS2-2120
    that employment ended, if
    applicable.  Range = 00:31.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day employment ended
```

```
D WS2-2123    1   3493
    Check item E3.1 Wave 1
    Check item E3.2 Wave 2+
    Did ... stop working for this
    employer during the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2125

D WS2-2124    1   3494
    What is the main reason ...
    stopped working for ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2125    2   3495
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -3 .None
V      01-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126    1   3497
    Was ... paid by the hour on this
    job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2129

D WS2-2128    4   3498          2
    What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
    at the end of ... .   Range = 0000:9999.
    Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       0000 .Not in universe
V       ....

D WS2-2129    1   3502
    During the 4-month period how often
    was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Unpaid in family business
V            .or farm
```

```
V          5 .Some other way

D WS2-2130    2   3503
    On what date was ... last paid during
    this 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period

D WS2-2131    2   3505
    On what date was ... last paid during
    this 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-31 .Day
V         -4 .Not paid during reference
V            .period

D WS2-2132    5   3507
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job last month (month 4)
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None
V      .....

D WS2-2134    5   3512
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 2 months ago (month 3)
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None
V      .....

D WS2-2136    5   3517
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 3 months ago (month 2)
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      -0003 .None
V      .....

D WS2-2138    5   3522
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 4 months ago (month 1)
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
```

```
V      -0003 .None
V      .....

D WS2-2140    1   3527
    Check item E4
    Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
    WS2-2132 through WS2-2138
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142    1   3528
    If we were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us with
    the amount of pay ... received in each
    of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2144    1   3529
    On this job, was ... a member of a
    labor union or a member of an employee
    association similar to a union during
    the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2-2146    1   3530
    Was ... covered by a union or
    employee association contract during
    the 4-month period?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*********************************************
*     Wage and salary imputation flags     **
*********************************************

D WS2IMP01    1   3531
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02    1   3532
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D WS2IMP03    1   3533
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2112'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04    1   3534
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05    1   3535
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06    1   3536
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP07    1   3537
    Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 7
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2129'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP08    1   3538
    Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 8
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP09    1   3539
    Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 9
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP10    1   3540
    Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 10
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP11    1   3541
    Wage and Salary Imputation Flag 11
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2131'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01    1   3542
    Field 'WS2-2132' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
```

```
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02    1   3543
    Field 'WS2-2134' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03    1   3544
    Field 'WS2-2136' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04    1   3545
    Field 'WS2-2138' was imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1-OCC     3   3546
    Self-employment occupation code
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See Appendix A-4
    Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       000  .Not in universe

D SE1-INDR    2   3549
    Self-employment industry code recode
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V            .(010-031)
V         02 .Mining (040-050)
V         03 .Construction (060)
V         04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V            .(100-222)
V         05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V            .(230-392)
V         06 .Transportation, communications,
V            .etc. (400-472)
V         07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V            .(500-532)
V         08 .Wholdsale trade-nondurable goods
V            .(540-571)
V         09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V         10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V            .(700-712)
V         11 .Business and repair services
V            .(721-760)
V         12 .Personal services (761-791)
V         13 .Entertainment and recreation
V              services (800-802)
V         14 .Professional and related
V            .services (812-892)
```

```
V         15 .Public administration (900-932)
V         16 .Industry not reported (990)

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*       The next 12 fields contain        **
*       business income by months 1-4     **
*******************************************

D SE1-WKS1    1   3551
    Weeks with business this month (1).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS2    1   3552
    Weeks with business this month (2).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS3    1   3553
    See COMMENT above
    Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1-WKS4    1   3554
    Weeks with business this month (4).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe
```

```
D SE1-REC1    1   3555
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (1)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-REC2    1   3556
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (2)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-REC3    1   3557
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (3)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-REC4    1   3558
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (4)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-AMT1    5   3559
    Amount of income received this month (1)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-AMT2    5   3564
    Amount of income received this month (2)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-AMT3    5   3569
    Amount of income received this month (3)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-AMT4    5   3574
    Amount of income received this month (4)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....


D SE1-2201    2   3579
    Check item S1
    Enter business ID number from CC
    item 43 or if a new business, enter
    the next available ID number
    Range = -9:-9,00:16
U Persons 15 years old and older
V       00 .Not answered
V       -9 .Not in universe

D SE1-2202    1   3581
    Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2203    1   3582
    Have ...'s main activities or
    duties for this business changed
    during the past 8 months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2212    2   3583
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this business
    Range = -3:-3,00:99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         -3 .None
V      01-99 .Total hours

D SE1-2214    1   3585
    Do you think that the gross earnings
    of this business will be $1,000 or
    more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE1-2216    1   3586
```

```
    Check item S2
    Have questions SE1-2218 through SE1-2230
    already been answered for this
    business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE1-2232
V          2 .No

D SE1-2218    1   3587
    What was the total number of
    employees working for this
    business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V        1-2 .Number of employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE1-2220    1   3588
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE1-2224
V          2 .No

D SE1-2222    1   3589
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
V            .SE1-2232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE1-2224    1   3590
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2232

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 3 fields (SE1-2226 through    **
*    SE1-2230) are possible answers to      **
*    the question:                          **
*                                           **
*    Which members (were owners or          **
*    partners in this business)             **
*********************************************

D SE1-2226    3   3591
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SE1-2228    3   3594
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SE1-2230    3   3597
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SE1-2232    1   3600
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2234    1   3601
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2236    1   3602
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE1-2232
    or SE1-2234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2250

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 4 fields (SE1-2238 through    **
*    SE1-2244) contain business income by   **
*    month                                  **
*********************************************

D SE1-2238    5   3603
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business last month (month 4).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-2240    5   3608
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-2242    5   3613
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-2244    5   3618
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE1-2246    1   3623
    Check item S4
    Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
    SE1-2238 through SE1-2244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE1-2250

D SE1-2248    1   3624
    If I were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of income ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D SE1-2250    1   3625
    Check item S5
    Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE1-2262
V          2 .No

D SE1-2252    1   3626
    Check item S6
    Has information about the net
    profit (or loss) for this business
    already been obtained by another
    household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2254    1   3627
    Can...give an estimate of the net
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month
    period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE1-2256    6   3628
    What was the net profit (or loss)
    from this business during the
    4-month period
    Range = -33332:033332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

D SE1-2260    5   3634
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

*********************************************
*     Self-employment imputation flags     **
*********************************************

D SE1IMP01    1   3639
    Self-employment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'SE1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D SE1IMP02    1   3640
    Self-employment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'SE1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03    1   3641
    Self-employment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04    1   3642
    Self-employment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05    1   3643
    Self-employment imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06    1   3644
    Self-employment imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07    1   3645
    Self-employment imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08    1   3646
    Self-employment imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09    1   3647
    Self-employment imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10    1   3648
    Self-employment imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11    1   3649
    Self-employment imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'SE1-2260'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The following 4 fields are           **
*    imputation flags (SE1CAL01-SE1CAL04) **
*    that can have the possible answers:  **
*                                         **
*    0 = Not calculated                   **
*    1 = Imputed input                    **
*    2 = No imputed input                 **
*                                         **
*******************************************

D SE1CAL01    1   3650
    Field 'SE1-2238' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02    1   3651
    Field 'SE1-2240' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03    1   3652
    Field 'SE1-2242' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04    1   3653
    Field 'SE1-2244' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2-OCC     3   3654
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See Appendix A-4
    Range = 000:999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V        ...

D SE2-INDR    2   3657
    Self-employment industry code recode
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V            .(010-031)
V         02 .Mining (040-050)
V         03 .Construction (060)
V         04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V            .(100-222)
V         05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V            .(230-392)
```

```
V         06 .Transportation, communications,
V              etc. (400-472)
V         07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V            .(500-532)
V         08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V            .(540-571)
V         09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V         10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V            .(700-712)
V         11 .Business and repair services
V            .(721-760)
V         12 .Personal services (761-791)
V         13 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services (800-802)
V         14 .Professional and related
V            .services (812-892)
V         15 .Public administration (900-932)
V         16 .Industry not reported (990)

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*       The next 12 fields contain        **
*       business income by months 1-4     **
*******************************************

D SE2-WKS1    1   3659
    Weeks with business this month (1).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS2    1   3660
    Weeks with business this month (2).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS3    1   3661
    Weeks with business this month (3).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
```

```
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-WKS4    1   3662
    Weeks with business this month (4).
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE2-REC1    1   3663
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (1)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-REC2    1   3664
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (2)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-REC3    1   3665
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (3)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-REC4    1   3666
    Did this person receive income from
    this business this month (4)
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-AMT1    5   3667
    Amount of income received this month (1)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-AMT2    5   3672
    Amount of income received this month (2)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-AMT3    5   3677
    Amount of income received this month (3)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-AMT4    5   3682
    Amount of income received this month (4)
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-2301    2   3687
    Check item S1
    Enter business ID number from CC
    item 43 or if a new business, enter
    the next available number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         -9 .Not in universe
V         00 .Not answered

D SE2-2302    1   3689
    Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2303    1   3690
    Have ...'s main activities or duties
    for this business changed during the
    past 8 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2312    2   3691
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this business
    total hours = -3:-3,00:99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V         -3 .None
V         00 .Not in universe
V      01-99 .Travel hours

D SE2-2314    1   3693
    Do you think that the gross earnings
    of this business will be $1,000 or
    more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2360

D SE2-2316    1   3694
    Check item S2
    Have questions SE2-2318 through SE2-2330
    already been answered for this
    business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2332
V          2 .No

D SE2-2318    1   3695
    What was the total number of
    employees working for this
    business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V        1-2 .Number of employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE2-2320    1   3696
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2324
V          2 .No

D SE2-2322    1   3697
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
V            .SE2-2332
V          2 .Partnership

D SE2-2324    1   3698
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2332
```

```
*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 3 fields (SE2-2326 through  **
*    SE2-2330) are possible answers to    **
*    the question:                        **
*                                         **
*    Which members (were owners or        **
*    partners in this business)           **
*******************************************

D SE2-2326    3   3699
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SE2-2328    3   3702
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SE2-2330    3   3705
    Person No. 101 - 699
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SE2-2332    1   3708
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2334    1   3709
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2336    1   3710
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE2-2332 or
    SE2-2334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2350
```

```
*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 4 fields (SE2-2338 through   **
*    SE2-2344) contain business income     **
*    by month                              **
*******************************************

D SE2-2338    5   3711
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business last month (month 4).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-2340    5   3716
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-2342    5   3721
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-2344    5   3726
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SE2-2346    1   3731
    Check item S4
    Is "don't know" marked in all parts of
    SE2-2338 through SE2-2344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE2-2350

D SE2-2348    1   3732
    If I were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of income ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2350    1   3733
    Check item S5
    Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE2-2362
V          2 .No

D SE2-2352    1   3734
    Check item S6
    Has information about the net
    profit (or loss) for this business
    already been obtained by another
    household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2354    1   3735
    Can...give an estimate of the net
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month
    period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE2-2356    6   3736
    What was the net profit (or loss)
    from this business during the
    4-month period.
    Range = -33332:033332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe
V       ....

D SE2-2360    5   3742
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V      00000 .None
V      -0003 .Not in universe
V      .....

*********************************************
*     Self-employment imputation flags     **
*********************************************

D SE2IMP01    1   3747
    Self-employment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'SE2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02    1   3748
    Self-employment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'SE2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03    1   3749
    Self-employment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2314'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04    1   3750
    Self-employment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05    1   3751
    Self-employment imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06    1   3752
    Self-employment imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07    1   3753
    Self-employment imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2332'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08    1   3754
    Self-employment imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2334'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09    1   3755
```

```
    Self-employment imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10    1   3756
    Self-employment imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2356'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11    1   3757
    Self-employment imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'SE2-2360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The following 4 fields are imputation **
*    flags (SE2-CAL01-SE2-CAL04) that can  **
*    have the possible answers:            **
*                                          **
*******************************************


D SE2CAL01    1   3758
    Field 'SE2-2338' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02    1   3759
    Field 'SE2-2340' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03    1   3760
    Field 'SE2-2342' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04    1   3761
    Field 'SE2-2344' was imputed
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1     1   3762
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I01REC2     1   3763
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC3     1   3764
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC4     1   3765
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01AMT1     5   3766
    Amount of Social Security income
    received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....


D I01AMT2     5   3771
    Amount of Social Security income
    received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I01AMT3     5   3776
    Amount of Social Security income
    received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I01AMT4     5   3781
    Amount of Social Security income
    received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
```

```
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D KIDSSYN1    1   3786
    Recipiency of Social Security income for
    children.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN2    1   3787
    Recipiency of Social Security income for
    children.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN3    1   3788
    Recipiency of Social Security income for
    children.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDSSYN4    1   3789
    Recipiency of Social Security income for
    children.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDSSAMT1    4   3790
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       ....

D KDSSAMT2    4   3794
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
```

```
V       ....

D KDSSAMT3    4   3798
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       ....

D KDSSAMT4    4   3802
    Amount of Social Security income
    received for children.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       ....

D SSRECIND    1   3806
    Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
V            .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
V            .with spouse and child benefits
V            .received

D SS3004      1   3807
    Check item A2
    Is ... a designated parent or guardian
    of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3006      1   3808
    During this 4-month period, were any
    separate payments from Social Security
    received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS3008      1   3809
    Did ... also receive a separate
    payment for (himself/herself)
```

```
    during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
V            .SC3084

D SS3012      1   3810
    Did ... receive Social Security
    jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
V            .SC3030

D SS3014      1   3811
    Check item A4
    Has information about the amount
    received by ... from Social Security
    been recorded during an interview
    for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D SS3062      1   3812
    Check item A6.1 Wave 2+
    Was railroad retirement marked for ...
    in the previous reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to RR3068
V          2 .No

D SS3064      2   3813
    Social Security/railroad retirement
    sends out checks in two different
    envelopes.  Which color envelope does
    ... check come in
    Range = -1:04
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Blue
V         02 .Buff
V         03 .Direct deposit
V         04 .Other

D SS3066      2   3815
    Do ...'s payments usually come on
    the first of the month or the third.
```

```
    Range = -1:03
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D SS3068      1   3817
    Check item A7
    Were Social Security payments
    received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086      1   3818
    Were all children living here
    covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*     The next 6 fields (SS3088 through     **
*     SS3098) are possible answers to       **
*     the question:                         **
*                                           **
*     Which children were covered           **
*********************************************

D SS3088      3   3819
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3090      3   3822
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3092      3   3825
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
```

```
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3094      3   3828
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3096      3   3831
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D SS3098      3   3834
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

*********************************************
*    Social Security Imputation Flags      **
*********************************************

D I01IMP01    1   3837
    Social Security imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I01AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02    1   3838
    Social Security imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I01AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03    1   3839
    Social Security imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I01AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04    1   3840
    Social Security imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I01AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05    1   3841
```

```
    Social Security imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field SS3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06    1   3842
    Social Security imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07    1   3843
    Social Security imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08    1   3844
    Social Security imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09    1   3845
    Social Security imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02REC1     1   3846
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC2     1   3847
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC3     1   3848
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02REC4     1   3849
```

```
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I02AMT1     5   3850
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I02AMT2     5   3855
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I02AMT3     5   3860
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I02AMT4     5   3865
    Amount of railroad retirement
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D KIDRRYN1    1   3870
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income for children.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN2    1   3871
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income for children.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
```

```
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN3    1   3872
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income for children.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KIDRRYN4    1   3873
    Recipiency of railroad retirement
    income for children.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDRRAMT1    4   3874
    Amount of railroad retirement income
    received for children.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT2    4   3878
    Amount of railroad retirement income
    received for children.  Month 2 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT3    4   3882
    Amount of railroad retirement income
    received for children.  Month 3 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D KDRRAMT4    4   3886
    Amount of railroad retirement income
    received for children.  Month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V       -009 .Not in universe
```

```
V  0000-5000 .Amount received

D RRRECIND    1   3890
    Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
V            .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
V            .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
V            .with spouse and child benefits
V            .recieved

D RR3004      1   3891
    Check item A2
    Is ... a designated parent or guardian
    of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3006      1   3892
    During this 4-month period, were any
    separate payments from railroad
    retirement received especially for the
    children
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RR3008      1   3893
    Did ... also receive a separate
    payment for (himself/herself)
    during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
V            .SC3084

D RR3012      1   3894
    Did ... receive railroad retirement
    jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D RR3014      1   3895
    Check item A4
    Has information about the amount
    received by ... from railroad retirement
    been recorded during an interview
    for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D RR3062      1   3896
    Check item A6.1 Wave 2+
    Was railroad retirement marked for ...
    in the previous reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to RR3068
V          2 .No

D RR3064      2   3897
    Railroad retirement sends out checks in
    two different color envelopes.  In
    which color envelope ...'s check
    comes in
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Blue
V         02 .Buff
V         03 .Direct deposit
V         04 .Other

D RR3066      2   3899
    Do ...'s payments usually come on
    the first of the month or the third.
    Range = -1:03
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .First
V         02 .Third
V         03 .Other

D RR3068      1   3901
    Check item A9
    Were railroad retirement payments
    received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code
```

```
D RR3086      1   3902
    Were all children living here
    covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*     The next 6 fields (RR3088 through     **
*     RR3098) are possible answers to       **
*     the question:                         **
*                                           **
*     Which children were covered           **
*********************************************

D RR3088      3   3903
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D RR3090      3   3906
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D RR3092      3   3909
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D RR3094      3   3912
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D RR3096      3   3915
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number
```

```
D RR3098      3   3918
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D I02IMP01    1   3921
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I02AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02    1   3922
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I02AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03    1   3923
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I02AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04    1   3924
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I02AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05    1   3925
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field RR3008
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06    1   3926
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07    1   3927
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08    1   3928
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I02IMP09    1   3929
    Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03REC1     1   3930
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC2     1   3931
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC3     1   3932
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03REC4     1   3933
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I03AMT1     5   3934
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I03AMT2     5   3939
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I03AMT3     5   3944
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
```

```
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I03AMT4     5   3949
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I03IMP01    1   3954
    Federal SSI imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I03AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02    1   3955
    Federal SSI imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I03AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03    1   3956
    Federal SSI imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I03AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04    1   3957
    Federal SSI imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I03AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05REC1     1   3958
    Recipiency of State unemployment
    compensation income.  Month 1
    of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC2     1   3959
    Recipiency of State unemployment
    compensation income.  Month 2
    of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC3     1   3960
    Recipiency of State unemployment
```

```
    compensation income.  Month 3
    of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC4     1   3961
    Recipiency of State unemployment
    compensation income.  Month 4
    of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05AMT1     5   3962
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05AMT2     5   3967
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05AMT3     5   3972
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05AMT4     5   3977
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I05IMP01    1   3982
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I05AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02    1   3983
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I05AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03    1   3984
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I05AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04    1   3985
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I05AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06REC1     1   3986
    Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC2     1   3987
    Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC3     1   3988
    Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I06REC4     1   3989
    Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I06AMT1     5   3990
    Amount of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06AMT2     5   3995
    Amount of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06AMT3     5   4000
    Amount of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06AMT4     5   4005
    Amount of supplemental unemployment
    benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I06IMP01    1   4010
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I06AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02    1   4011
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I06AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03    1   4012
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I06AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04    1   4013
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I06AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07REC1     1   4014
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC2     1   4015
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC3     1   4016
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07REC4     1   4017
    Recipiency of other unemployment
    compensation.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1     5   4018
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07AMT2     5   4023
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation income received.
```

```
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07AMT3     5   4028
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07AMT4     5   4033
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I07IMP01    1   4038
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I07AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02    1   4039
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03    1   4040
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04    1   4041
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1     1   4042
    Recipiency of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2     1   4043
    Recipiency of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3     1   4044
    Recipiency of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4     1   4045
    Recipiency of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1     5   4046
    Amount of Veterans compensation or
    pension income received.  Month 1
    of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I08AMT2     5   4051
    Amount of Veterans compensation or
    pension income received.  Month 2
    of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I08AMT3     5   4056
    Amount of Veterans compensation or
    pension income received.  Month 3
    of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```
D I08AMT4     5   4061
    Amount of Veterans compensation or
    pension income received.  Month 4
    of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D VET3034     1   4066
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The next 10 fields (VET3036 through    **
*   VET3054) are possible answers to the   **
*   question:                              **
*                                          **
*   Which persons were covered             **
*********************************************


D VET3036     3   4067
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3038     3   4070
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3040     3   4073
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3042     3   4076
```

```
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3044     3   4079
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3046     3   4082
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3048     3   4085
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3050     3   4088
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3052     3   4091
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3054     3   4094
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D VET3058     1   4097
    What type of veterans payments
    did ... receive
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Service connected disability
V            .compensation
V          2 .Survivor benefits
V          3 .Veterans pension
V          4 .Other veterans payments

D VET3060     2   4098
    Is ... required to fill out an
    annual income questionnaire for the
    Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V         -1 .Don't know - skip to next ISS
V            .code
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V         02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01    1   4100
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I08AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02    1   4101
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I08AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03    1   4102
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I08AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04    1   4103
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I08AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D I08IMP05    1   4104
    Veterans compensation or pension
    imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field VET3058
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10REC1     1   4105
    Recipiency of workers compensation.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC2     1   4106
    Recipiency of workers compensation.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC3     1   4107
    Recipiency of workers compensation.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC4     1   4108
    Recipiency of workers compensation.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10AMT1     5   4109
    Amount of workers compensation received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I10AMT2     5   4114
    Amount of workers compensation received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I10AMT3     5   4119
```

```
    Amount of workers compensation received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I10AMT4     5   4124
    Amount of workers compensation received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I10IMP01    1   4129
    Workers compensation imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I10AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02    1   4130
    Workers compensation imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I10AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03    1   4131
    Workers compensation imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I10AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04    1   4132
    Workers compensation imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I10AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12REC1     1   4133
    Recipiency of employer or union sickness
    payments.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC2     1   4134
    Recipiency of employer or union sickness
    payments.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I12REC3     1   4135
    Recipiency of employer or union sickness
    payments.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12REC4     1   4136
    Recipiency of employer or union sickness
    payments.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I12AMT1     5   4137
    Amount of employer or union sickness
    payments received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I12AMT2     5   4142
    Amount of employer or union sickness
    payments received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I12AMT3     5   4147
    Amount of employer or union sickness
    payments received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I12AMT4     5   4152
    Amount of employer or union sickness
    payments received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I12IMP01    1   4157
    Employer or union sickness plan
    imputation flag 1
```

```
    Imputation of field I12AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02    1   4158
    Employer or union sickness plan
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I12AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03    1   4159
    Employer or union sickness plan
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I12AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04    1   4160
    Employer or union sickness plan
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I12AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13REC1     1   4161
    Recipiency of private disability
    insurance income.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC2     1   4162
    Recipiency of private disability
    insurance income.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC3     1   4163
    Recipiency of private disability
    insurance income.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC4     1   4164
    Recipiency of private disability
    insurance income.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13AMT1     5   4165
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13AMT2     5   4170
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13AMT3     5   4175
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13AMT4     5   4180
    Amount of private disability insurance
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I13IMP01    1   4185
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02    1   4186
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03    1   4187
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 3
```

```
    Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04    1   4188
    Private disability insurance
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1     1   4189
    Recipiency of AFDC income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2     1   4190
    Recipiency of AFDC income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3     1   4191
    Recipiency of AFDC income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4     1   4192
    Recipiency of AFDC income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1     6   4193
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I20AMT2     6   4199
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
```

```
V     ......

D I20AMT3     6   4205
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I20AMT4     6   4211
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
     ......

D AFDC3034    1   4217
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*   The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through    **
*   AFDC3054) are possible answers to       **
*   the question:                           **
*                                           **
*   Which persons were covered              **
*********************************************

D AFDC3036    3   4218
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number


D AFDC3038    3   4221
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3040    3   4224
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
```

```
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3042    3   4227
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3044    3   4230
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3046    3   4233
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3048    3   4236
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3050    3   4239
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3052    3   4242
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D AFDC3054    3   4245
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
```

```
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D I20IMP01    1   4248
    AFDC imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I20AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02    1   4249
    AFDC imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I20AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03    1   4250
    AFDC imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I20AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04    1   4251
    AFDC imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I20AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21REC1     1   4252
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC2     1   4253
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC3     1   4254
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC4     1   4255
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I21AMT1     5   4256
    Amount of general assistance income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I21AMT2     5   4261
    Amount of general assistance income
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I21AMT3     5   4266
    Amount of general assistance income
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I21AMT4     5   4271
    Amount of general assistance income
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D GA3034      1   4276
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 10 fields (GA3036 through     **
*    GA3054) are possible answers to the    **
*    question:                              **
*                                           **
*    Which persons were covered             **
*********************************************

D GA3036      3   4277
```

```
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3038      3   4280
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number


D GA3040      3   4283
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3042      3   4286
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3044      3   4289
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3046      3   4292
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3048      3   4295
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3050      3   4298
```

```
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3052      3   4301
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D GA3054      3   4304
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D I21IMP01    1   4307
    General assistance imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I21AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02    1   4308
    General assistance imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I21AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03    1   4309
    General assistance imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I21AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04    1   4310
    General assistance imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I21AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23REC1     1   4311
    Recipiency of foster child care
    payments.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I23REC2     1   4312
    Recipiency of foster child care
    payments.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC3     1   4313
    Recipiency of foster child care
    payments.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23REC4     1   4314
    Recipiency of foster child care
    payments.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I23AMT1     5   4315
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I23AMT2     5   4320
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I23AMT3     5   4325
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I23AMT4     5   4330
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
```

```
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D FCC3034     1   4335
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through  **
*    FCC3054) are possible answers to     **
*    the  question:                       **
*                                         **
*    Which persons were covered           **
*******************************************

D FCC3036     3   4336
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3038     3   4339
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3040     3   4342
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3042     3   4345
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3044     3   4348
```

```
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3046     3   4351
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3048     3   4354
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3050     3   4357
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3052     3   4360
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FCC3054     3   4363
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D I23IMP01    1   4366
    Foster child care imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I23AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02    1   4367
    Foster child care imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I23AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03    1   4368
    Foster child care imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I23AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04    1   4369
    Foster child care imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I23AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24REC1     1   4370
    Recipiency of other welfare.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC2     1   4371
    Recipiency of other welfare.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC3     1   4372
    Recipiency of other welfare.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24REC4     1   4373
    Recipiency of other welfare.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I24AMT1     5   4374
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I24AMT2     5   4379
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
```

```
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I24AMT3     5   4384
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I24AMT4     5   4389
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D OW3034      1   4394
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*********************************************
* COMMENT                                   **
*    The next 10 fields (OW3036 through    **
*    OW3054) are possible answers to the   **
*    question:                             **
*                                          **
*    Which persons were covered            **
*********************************************

D OW3036      3   4395
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3038      3   4398
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3040      3   4401
    Person No. 101-699
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3042      3   4404
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number


D OW3044      3   4407
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3046      3   4410
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3048      3   4413
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3050      3   4416
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3052      3   4419
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D OW3054      3   4422
    Person No. 101-699
```

```
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D I24IMP01    1   4425
    Other welfare imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I24AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02    1   4426
    Other welfare imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I24AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03    1   4427
    Other welfare imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I24AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04    1   4428
    Other welfare imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I24AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WIC3138     1   4429
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
    month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140     1   4430
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
    2 months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142     1   4431
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
    3 months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe
```

```
D WIC3144     1   4432
    Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
    4 months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
V          9 .Not in universe

*****************************************
* COMMENT                               **
*  The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through   **
*  WIC3154 are possible answers to the  **
*  question:                            **
*                                       **
*  Which persons were covered           **
*****************************************

D WIC3146     3   4433
    Person Number
    Range = 000:000,101:699
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D WIC3148     3   4436
    Person Number
    Range = 000:000,101:699
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D WIC3150     3   4439
    Person Number
    Range = 000:000,101:699
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D WIC3152     3   4442
    Person Number
    Range = 000:000,101:699
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D WIC3154     3   4445
    Person Number
    Range = 000:000,101:699
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number
```

```
D I25IMP01    1   4448
    WIC imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field WIC3138
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02    1   4449
    WIC imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field WIC3140
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03    1   4450
    WIC imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field WIC3142
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04    1   4451
    WIC imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field WIC3144
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27REC1     1   4452
    Recipiency of food stamps.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC2     1   4453
    Recipiency of food stamps.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC3     1   4454
    Recipiency of food stamps.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27REC4     1   4455
    Recipiency of food stamps.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I27AMT1     5   4456
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I27AMT2     5   4461
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I27AMT3     5   4466
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I27AMT4     5   4471
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D FS3100      1   4476
    Were all the people living here
    covered under ...'s food stamp
    allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*******************************************
* COMMENT                                 **
*    The next 8 fields (FS3102 through    **
*    FS3116) are possible answers to the  **
*    question:                            **
*                                         **
*    Which persons were covered           **
*******************************************

D FS3102      3   4477
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
```

```
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3104      3   4480
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3106      3   4483
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3108      3   4486
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3110      3   4489
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3112      3   4492
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3114      3   4495
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number

D FS3116      3   4498
    Person No. 101-699
    See COMMENT above
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V        000 .Not in universe
V    101-699 .Person number
```

```
D I27IMP01    1   4501
    Food stamp imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I27AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02    1   4502
    Food stamp imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I27AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03    1   4503
    Food stamp imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I27AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04    1   4504
    Food stamp imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I27AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28REC1     1   4505
    Recipiency of child support payments.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC2     1   4506
    Recipiency of child support payments.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC3     1   4507
    Recipiency of child support payments.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I28REC4     1   4508
    Recipiency of child support payments.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I28AMT1     5   4509
    Amount of child support payments
    received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I28AMT2     5   4514
    Amount of child support payments
    received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I28AMT3     5   4519
    Amount of child support payments
    received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I28AMT4     5   4524
    Amount of child support payments
    received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I28IMP01    1   4529
    Child support imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I28AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02    1   4530
    Child support imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I28AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03    1   4531
    Child support imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I28AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04    1   4532
    Child support imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I28AMT4
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29REC1     1   4533
    Recipiency of alimony payments.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC2     1   4534
    Recipiency of alimony payments.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC3     1   4535
    Recipiency of alimony payments.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29REC4     1   4536
    Recipiency of alimony payments.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I29AMT1     5   4537
    Amount of alimony payments received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I29AMT2     5   4542
    Amount of alimony payments received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I29AMT3     5   4547
    Amount of alimony payments received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
V      .....

D I29AMT4     5   4552
    Amount of alimony payments received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I29IMP01    1   4557
    Alimony payments imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I29AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02    1   4558
    Alimony payments imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I29AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03    1   4559
    Alimony payments imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I29AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04    1   4560
    Alimony payments imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I29AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30REC1     1   4561
    Recipiency of company or union pension
    income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC2     1   4562
    Recipiency of company or union pension
    income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30REC3     1   4563
    Recipiency of company or union pension
    income.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No

D I30REC4     1   4564
    Recipiency of company or union pension
    income.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I30AMT1     5   4565
    Amount of company or union pension
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I30AMT2     5   4570
    Amount of company or union pension
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I30AMT3     5   4575
    Amount of company or union pension
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I30AMT4     5   4580
    Amount of company or union pension
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I30IMP01    1   4585
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 1
    Imputation of field I30AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02    1   4586
    Company or union pension imputation
    flag 2
```

```
    Imputation of field I30AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03    1   4587
    Company or union pension imputation
    flag 3
    Imputation of field I30AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04    1   4588
    Company or union pension imputation
    flag 4
    Imputation of field I30AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31REC1     1   4589
    Recipiency of Federal civil service
    pension income.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC2     1   4590
    Recipiency of Federal civil service
    pension income.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC3     1   4591
    Recipiency of Federal civil service
    pension income.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31REC4     1   4592
    Recipiency of Federal civil service
    pension income.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I31AMT1     5   4593
    Amount of Federal civil service pension
    income received.  Month 1 of the
```

```
    reference period.
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31AMT2     5   4598
    Amount of Federal civil service pension
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period.
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31AMT3     5   4603
    Amount of Federal civil service pension
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period.
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31AMT4     5   4608
    Amount of Federal civil service pension
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period.
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I31IMP01    1   4613
    Federal civilian pension imputation
    flag 1
    Imputation of field I31AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02    1   4614
    Federal civilian pension imputation
    flag 2
    Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03    1   4615
    Federal civilian pension imputation
    flag 3
    Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04    1   4616
    Federal civilian pension imputation
    flag 4
```

```
    Imputation of field I31AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1     1   4617
    Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
    income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2     1   4618
    Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
    income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3     1   4619
    Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
    income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4     1   4620
    Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
    income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1     5   4621
    Amount of U.S. military retirement income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32AMT2     5   4626
    Amount of U.S. military retirement income
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32AMT3     5   4631
    Amount of U.S. military retirement
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32AMT4     5   4636
    Amount of U.S. military retirement
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I32IMP01    1   4641
    Military retirement imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I32AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02    1   4642
    Military retirement imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I32AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03    1   4643
    Military retirement imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I32AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04    1   4644
    Military retirement imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I32AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34REC1     1   4645
    Recipiency of State government pension
    income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC2     1   4646
    Recipiency of State government pension
    income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC3     1   4647
    Recipiency of State government pension
    income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34REC4     1   4648
    Recipiency of State government pension
    income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I34AMT1     5   4649
    Amount of State government pension
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34AMT2     5   4654
    Amount of State government pension
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34AMT3     5   4659
    Amount of State government pension
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34AMT4     5   4664
    Amount of State government pension
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I34IMP01    1   4669
    State government pension imputation
    flag 1
    Imputation of field I34AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02    1   4670
    State government pension imputation
```

```
    flag 2
    Imputation of field I34AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03    1   4671
    State government pension imputation
    flag 3
    Imputation of field I34AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04    1   4672
    State government pension imputation
    flag 4
    Imputation of field I34AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35REC1     1   4673
    Recipiency of local government pension
    income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC2     1   4674
    Recipiency of local government pension
    income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC3     1   4675
    Recipiency of local government pension
    income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35REC4     1   4676
    Recipiency of local government pension
    income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I35AMT1     5   4677
    Amount of local government pension income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
V      .....

D I35AMT2     5   4682
    Amount of local government pension income
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35AMT3     5   4687
    Amount of local government pension income
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35AMT4     5   4692
    Amount of local government pension income
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I35IMP01    1   4697
    Local government pension imputation
    flag 1
    Imputation of field I35AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02    1   4698
    Local government pension imputation
    flag 2
    Imputation of field I35AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03    1   4699
    Local government pension imputation
    flag 3
    Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04    1   4700
    Local government pension imputation
    flag 4
    Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1     1   4701
    Recipiency of life insurance income
    Month 1 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36REC2     1   4702
    Recipiency of life insurance income
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3     1   4703
    Recipiency of life insurance income
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC4     1   4704
    Recipiency of life insurance income
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1     5   4705
    Amount of life insurance income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36AMT2     5   4710
    Amount of life insurance income
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36AMT3     5   4715
    Amount of life insurance income
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36AMT4     5   4720
    Amount of life insurance income
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I36IMP01    1   4725
    Life insurance income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I36AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02    1   4726
    Life insurance income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I36AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03    1   4727
    Life insurance income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I36AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04    1   4728
    Life insurance income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I36AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37REC1     1   4729
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC2     1   4730
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC3     1   4731
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC4     1   4732
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37AMT1     5   4733
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37AMT2     5   4738
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37AMT3     5   4743
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37AMT4     5   4748
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I37IMP01    1   4753
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I37AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02    1   4754
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I37AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03    1   4755
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I37AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04    1   4756
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I37AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I38REC1     1   4757
    Recipiency of other retirement,
    disability or survivor payments income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC2     1   4758
    Recipiency of other retirement,
    disability or survivor payments income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC3     1   4759
    Recipiency of other retirement,
    disability or survivor payments income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38REC4     1   4760
    Recipiency of other retirement,
    disability or survivor payments income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I38AMT1     5   4761
    Amount of other retirement, disability
    or survivor payments income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I38AMT2     5   4766
    Amount of other retirement, disability
    or survivor payments income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I38AMT3     5   4771
```

```
    Amount of other retirement, disability
    or survivor payments income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I38AMT4     5   4776
    Amount of other retirement, disability
    or survivor payments income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....


D I38IMP01    1   4781
    Other retirement, disability or
    survivor payments imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I38AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02    1   4782
    Other retirement, disability or
    survivor payments imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I38AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03    1   4783
    Other retirement, disability or
    survivor payments imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I38AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04    1   4784
    Other retirement, disability or
    survivor payments imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I38AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40REC1     1   4785
    Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
    benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC2     1   4786
    Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
```

```
    benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC3     1   4787
    Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
    benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40REC4     1   4788
    Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
    benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I40AMT1     5   4789
    Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40AMT2     5   4794
    Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40AMT3     5   4799
    Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I40AMT4     5   4804
    Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....
```

```
D I40IMP01    1   4809
    G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
    flag 1
    Imputation of field I40AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02    1   4810
    G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
    flag 2
    Imputation of field I40AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03    1   4811
    G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
    flag 3
    Imputation of field I40AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04    1   4812
    G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
    flag 4
    Imputation of field I40AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41REC1     1   4813
    Other VA educational assistance
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC2     1   4814
    Other VA educational assistance
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC3     1   4815
    Other VA educational assistance
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41REC4     1   4816
    Other VA educational assistance
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I41AMT1     5   4817
    Amount of income received from
    other VA educational assistance
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41AMT2     5   4822
    Amount of income received from
    other VA educational assistance
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41AMT3     5   4827
    Amount of income received from
    other VA educational assistance
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41AMT4     5   4832
    Amount of income received from
    other VA educational assistance
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I41IMP01    1   4837
    Other VA educational assistance
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I41AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP02    1   4838
    Other VA educational assistance
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I41AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP03    1   4839
    Other VA educational assistance
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I41AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMP04    1   4840
```

```
    Other VA educational assistance
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I41AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50REC1     1   4841
    Recipiency of income from charitable
    groups.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC2     1   4842
    Recipiency of income from charitable
    groups.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC3     1   4843
    Recipiency of income from charitable
    groups.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50REC4     1   4844
    Recipiency of income from charitable
    groups.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I50AMT1     5   4845
    Amount of income received from
    charitable groups.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50AMT2     5   4850
    Amount of income received from
    charitable groups.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50AMT3     5   4855
```

```
    Amount of income received from
    charitable groups.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50AMT4     5   4860
    Amount of income received from
    charitable groups.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I50IMP01    1   4865
    Charitable group imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I50AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02    1   4866
    Charitable group imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I50AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03    1   4867
    Charitable group imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I50AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04    1   4868
    Charitable group imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I50AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51REC1     1   4869
    Recipiency of money from relatives or
    friends.  Month 1 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC2     1   4870
    Recipiency of money from relatives or
    friends.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .no

D I51REC3     1   4871
    Recipiency of money from relatives or
    friends.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51REC4     1   4872
    Recipiency of money from relatives or
    friends.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I51AMT1     5   4873
    Amount of money received from relatives
    or friends.  Month 1 of the reference
    period.  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51AMT2     5   4878
    Amount of money received from relatives
    or friends.  Month 2 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51AMT3     5   4883
    Amount of money received from relatives
    or friends.  Month 3 of the reference
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51AMT4     5   4888
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I51IMP01    1   4893
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I51AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02    1   4894
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I51AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03    1   4895
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I51AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04    1   4896
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I51AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52REC1     1   4897
    Recipiency of lump sum payments.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC2     1   4898
    Recipiency of lump sum payments.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC3     1   4899
    Recipiency of lump sum payments.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC4     1   4900
    Recipiency of lump sum payments.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52AMT1     5   4901
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
```

```
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52AMT2     5   4906
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52AMT3     5   4911
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52AMT4     5   4916
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I52IMP01    1   4921
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I52AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02    1   4922
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I52AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03    1   4923
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I52AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04    1   4924
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I52AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53REC1     1   4925
    Recipiency of income from roomers or
    boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
```

```
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC2     1   4926
    Recipiency of income from roomers or
    boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC3     1   4927
    Recipiency of income from roomers or
    boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53REC4     1   4928
    Recipiency of income from roomers or
    boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I53AMT1     5   4929
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53AMT2     5   4934
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53AMT3     5   4939
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53AMT4     5   4944
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I53IMP01    1   4949
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I53AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02    1   4950
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I53AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03    1   4951
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I53AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04    1   4952
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I53AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54REC1     1   4953
    Recipiency of income from National Guard
    or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC2     1   4954
    Recipiency of income from National
    Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
D I54REC3     1   4955
    Recipiency of income from National
    Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54REC4     1   4956
    Recipiency of income from National
    Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I54AMT1     5   4957
    Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54AMT2     5   4962
    Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54AMT3     5   4967
    Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54AMT4     5   4972
    Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I54IMP01    1   4977
    National Guard or reserve pay imputation
```

```
    flag 1
    Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02    1   4978
    National Guard or reserve pay imputation
    flag 2
    Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03    1   4979
    National Guard or reserve pay imputation
    flag 3
    Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04    1   4980
    National Guard or reserve pay imputation
    flag 4
    Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1     1   4981
    Recipiency of incidental or casual
    earnings income.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC2     1   4982
    Recipiency of incidental or casual
    earnings income.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC3     1   4983
    Recipiency of incidental or casual
    earnings income.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4     1   4984
    Recipiency of incidental or casual
    earnings income.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55AMT1     5   4985
    Amount of incidental or casual earnings
    income received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55AMT2     5   4990
    Amount of incidental or casual earnings
    income received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55AMT3     5   4995
    Amount of incidental or casual earnings
    income received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55AMT4     5   5000
    Amount of incidental or casual earnings
    income received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I55IMP01    1   5005
    Casual earnings imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I55AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02    1   5006
    Casual earnings imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I55AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03    1   5007
    Casual earnings imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I55AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
```

```
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04    1   5008
    Casual earnings imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I55AMT
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56REC1     1   5009
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC2     1   5010
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC3     1   5011
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC4     1   5012
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56AMT1     5   5013
    Amount of other cash income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56AMT2     5   5018
    Amount of other cash income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56AMT3     5   5023
```

```
    Amount of other cash income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56AMT4     5   5028
    Amount of other cash income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      .....

D I56IMP01    1   5033
    Other cash income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I56AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02    1   5034
    Other cash income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I56AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03    1   5035
    Other cash income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I56AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04    1   5036
    Other cash income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I56AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**    The following 12 fields pertain to    **
**    5 income types which are combined     **
**    to reduce the likelihood of           **
**    individual disclosure.  The 5 are     **
**    State administered SSI; Black lung    **
**    payments; State temporary sickness    **
**    or disability benefits; Indian,       **
**    Cuban or refugee assistance; and      **
**    National Guard or Reserve Forces      **
**    retirement.                           **
**********************************************

D I75REC1     1   5037
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC2     1   5038
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC3     1   5039
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC4     1   5040
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75AMT1     6   5041
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75AMT2     6   5047
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75AMT3     6   5053
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
```

```
V     ......

D I75AMT4     6   5059
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old or older
V     -00009 .Not in universe
V     ......

D I75IMP01    1   5065
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I75AMT1
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02    1   5066
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I75AMT2
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03    1   5067
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I75AMT3
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04    1   5068
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I75AMT4
    See COMMENT above
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**       The next 16 fields contain         **
**       assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      **
**                                          **
**             J100YN-1....4                **
**             JINT1001....4                **
**             O100YN-1....4                **
**             OINT1001....4                **
**********************************************

D J100YN-1    1   5069
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2    1   5070
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3    1   5071
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-4    1   5072
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1001    4   5073
    Amount of interest income received
    jointly with spouse from income sources
    100 through 103 for month 1 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D JINT1002    4   5077
    Amount of interest income received
    jointly with spouse from income sources
    100 through 103 for month 2 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
```

```
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D JINT1003    4   5081
    Amount of interest income received
    jointly with spouse from income sources
    100 through 103 for month 3 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D JINT1004    4   5085
    Amount of interest income received
    jointly with spouse from income sources
    100 through 103 for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D O100YN-1    1   5089
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
    name in month 1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-2    1   5090
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
    name in month 2 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-3    1   5091
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
    name in month 3 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
```

```
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O100YN-4    1   5092
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
    name in month 4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1001    4   5093
    Amount of interest income received in
    own  name from income sources 100
    through 103 for month 1 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D OINT1002    4   5097
    Amount of interest income received in
    own  name from income sources 100
    through 103 for month 2 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D OINT1003    4   5101
    Amount of interest income received in
    own name from income sources 100
    through 103 for month 3 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1004    4   5105
    Amount of interest income received in
    own name from income sources 100
```

```
    through 103 for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JCALC100    1   5109
    Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D JCALB100    1   5110
    Were the fields '4314' calculated
    based on 4312
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALC100    1   5111
    Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALB100    1   5112
    Were the fields '4322' calculated
    based on 4320
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**       The next 16 fields contain         **
**       assets 104-107 by months 1-4.      **
**                                          **
**              J104YN-1....4               **
**              JINT1041....4               **
**              O104YN-1....4               **
**              OINT1041....4               **
**********************************************
```

```
D J104YN-1    1   5113
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-2    1   5114
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-3    1   5115
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J104YN-4    1   5116
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JINT1041    4   5117
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse  from income sources 104 through
    107 for month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1042    4   5121
```

```
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse  from income sources 104 through
    107 for month 2 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1043    4   5125
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse  from income sources 104 through
    107 for month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JINT1044    4   5129
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income sources 104 through
    107 for month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D O104YN-1    1   5133
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-2    1   5134
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 2 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-3    1   5135
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
```

```
    name in month 3 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O104YN-4    1   5136
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OINT1041    4   5137
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1042    4   5141
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1043    4   5145
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OINT1044    4   5149
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
```

```
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  See COMMENT above
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JCALC104    1   5153
    Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D JCALB104    1   5154
    Were the fields '4414' calculated
    based on 4412
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALC104    1   5155
    Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated
V          9 .Not in universe

D OCALB104    1   5156
    Were the fields '4422' calculated
    based on 4220
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

**********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 55                            **
**     The next 32 fields contain income    **
**     source code 110 (stocks or mutual    **
**     fund shares) by months 1-4.          **
**                                          **
**            J110RYN1....4                 **
**            JDIR1101....4                 **
**            O110RYN1....4                 **
**            ODIR1101....4                 **
**            J110CYN1....4                 **
**            JDIC1101....4                 **
```

```
**            O110CYN1....4                 **
**            ODIC1101....4                 **
*********************************************

D J110RYN1    1   5157
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 1 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN2    1   5158
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 2 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN3    1   5159
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 3 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110RYN4    1   5160
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 4 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIR1101    4   5161
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month
    1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIR1102    4   5165
    Amount of income received jointly with
```

```
    spouse from income source 110 for month
    2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIR1103    4   5169
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month
    3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIR1104    4   5173
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month
    4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D O110RYN1    1   5177
    Were dividend checks received in own
    name in month 1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN2    1   5178
    Were dividend checks received in own
    name in month 2 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN3    1   5179
    Were dividend checks received in own
    name in month 3 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110RYN4    1   5180
    Were dividend checks received in own
    name in month 4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIR1101    4   5181
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 for month 1 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range= -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1102    4   5185
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 for month 2 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1103    4   5189
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIR1104    4   5193
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
```

```
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D J110CYN1    1   5197
    Were credited dividends from source
    110 earned jointly with spouse in month
    1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN2    1   5198
    Were credited dividends from source 110
    earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN3    1   5199
    Were credited dividends from source 110
    earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J110CYN4    1   5200
    Were credited dividends from source 110
    earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JDIC1101    4   5201
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 and
    reinvested for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
```

```
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1102    4   5205
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 and
    reinvested for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1103    4   5209
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 and
    reinvested for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JDIC1104    4   5213
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 and
    reinvested for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D O110CYN1    1   5217
    Were credited dividends from source 110
    earned in own name in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN2    1   5218
    Were credited dividends from source 110
```

```
    earned in own name in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN3    1   5219
    Were credited dividends from source 110
    earned in own name in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O110CYN4    1   5220
    Were credited dividends from source 110
    earned in own name in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIC1101    4   5221
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIC1102    4   5225
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D ODIC1103    4   5229
    Amount of income received in own name
```

```
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V       ....

D ODIC1104    4   5233
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**   The next 24 fields contain income      **
**   source code 120 (rental property) by   **
**   months 1-4.                            **
**                                          **
**            J120YN-1....4                 **
**            JRNT1201....4                 **
**            O120YN-1....4                 **
**            ORNT1201....4                 **
**            OJ120YN1....4                 **
**            OJRT1201....4                 **
*********************************************

D J120YN-1    1   5237
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-2    1   5238
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-3    1   5239
```

```
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J120YN-4    1   5240
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JRNT1201    5   5241
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 1 of the
    reference period
    Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D JRNT1202    5   5246
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 2 of the reference
    period  Range = -9999:-9999, 2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D JRNT1203    5   5251
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 3 of the reference
    period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D JRNT1204    5   5256
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 4 of the reference
    period.  Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V      -9999 .Not in universe
```

```
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D O120YN-1    1   5261
    Was rental income received from property
    owned in own name in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-2    1   5262
    Was rental income received from property
    owned in own name in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-3    1   5263
    Was rental income received from property
    owned in own name in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O120YN-4    1   5264
    Was rental income received from property
    owned in own name in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ORNT1201    5   5265
    Amount of rental income cleared in own
    name for month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....
```

```
D ORNT1202    5   5270
    Amount of rental income cleared in own
    name for month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D ORNT1203    5   5275
    Amount of rental income cleared in own
    name for month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D ORNT1204    5   5280
    Amount of rental income cleared in own
    name for month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJ120YN1    1   5285
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with others in month 1 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN2    1   5286
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with others in month 2 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN3    1   5287
```

```
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with others in month 3 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJ120YN4    1   5288
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with others in month 4 of
    the reference period
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OJRT1201    5   5289
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with others for month 1 of the reference
    period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJRT1202    5   5294
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with others for month 2 of the reference
    period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJRT1203    5   5299
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with others for month 3 of the reference
    period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D OJRT1204    5   5304
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with others for month 4 of the reference
```

```
    period   Range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

*********************************************
** COMMENT                                 **
**     The next 24 fields contain income   **
**     source code 130 (mortgages) by      **
**     months 1-4.                         **
**                                         **
**            JMTGNYN1....4                **
**            JMORTYN1....4                **
**            JMAM1301....4                **
**            OMTGNYN1....4                **
**            OMORTYN1....4                **
**            OMAM1301....4                **
*********************************************

D JMTGNYN1    1   5309
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN2    1   5310
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 2 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN3    1   5311
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMTGNYN4    1   5312
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
```

```
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN1    1   5313
    Was interest received from jointly owned
    mortgage for month 1 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN2    1   5314
    Was interest received from jointly owned
    mortgage for month 2 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN3    1   5315
    Was interest received from jointly owned
    mortgage for month 3 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMORTYN4    1   5316
    Was interest received from jointly owned
    mortgage for month 4 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D JMAM1301    4   5317
    Amount of mortgage interest earned
    jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.  Range
    = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1302    4   5321
    Amount of mortgage interest earned
    jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.  Range
    = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1303    4   5325
    Amount of mortgage interest earned
    jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.  Range
    = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D JMAM1304    4   5329
    Amount of mortgage interest earned
    jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.  Range
    = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMTGNYN1    1   5333
    Was mortgage held in own name in month
    1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN2    1   5334
    Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
    of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN3    1   5335
    Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
    of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMTGNYN4    1   5336
    Was mortgage held in own name in month
    4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN1    1   5337
    Was interest received from mortgage held
    in own name for month 1 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN2    1   5338
    Was interest received from mortgage held
    in own name for month 2 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN3    1   5339
    Was interest received from mortgage held
    in own name for month 3 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMORTYN4    1   5340
```

```
    Was interest received from mortgage held
    in own name for month 4 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OMAM1301    4   5341
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1302    4   5345
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 2 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range  = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1303    4   5349
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = -009:-
    009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received

D OMAM1304    4   5353
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = -009:-
    009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V       -009 .Not in universe
V       0000 .None
V  0001-2500 .Amount received
```

```
**********************************************
** COMMENT                                   **
**     The next 8 fields contain income      **
**     source codes 140 (royalties) and      **
**     150 (other financial investments)     **
**     by months 1-4.                        **
**                                           **
**            O4050YN1....4                  **
**            RAM40501....4                  **
**********************************************

D O4050YN1    1   5357
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 1
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN2    1   5358
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 2 of
    the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN3    1   5359
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 3
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D O4050YN4    1   5360
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 4
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RAM40501    5   5361
```

```
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 1 of the
    reference period.  Dollar amount
    range = --9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D RAM40502    5   5366
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 2 of the
    reference period.  Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D RAM40503    5   5371
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 3 of the
    reference period.  Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500.
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

D RAM40504    5   5376
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 4 of the
    reference period.  Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:02500
    See COMMENT above
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
V      .....

*********************************************
** COMMENT NO. 59                          **
**    The next 4 fields (SC4300 through    **
**    SC4306) are possible answers to the  **
**    question:                            **
**                                         **
**       Check item A8                     **
**       Asset types owned                 **
*********************************************
```

```
D SC4300      1   5381
    ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
    savings accounts
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1   5382
    ISS code 101 - money market deposit
    accounts
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1   5383
    ISS code 102 - certificates of
    deposit or other savings
    certificates
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4306      1   5384
    ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
    other interest earning checking
    accounts
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4308      1   5385
    Check item A9
    Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .To SC4320
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310      1   5386
    Did ... own any of these assets
    jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
```

```
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312      5   5387
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these jointly held assets during
    the 4-month period
    Range = 00000:20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V      -0003 .None - skip to SC4318
V            .except for wave 1
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      .....

D SC4318      1   5392
    Besides the assets owned jointly
    with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
    have any of these in ...'s own
    name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320      5   5393
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these assets during the 4-month
    period
    Range = 00000:10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V      .....

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                   **
**    The next 4 fields (SC4400 through     **
**    SC4406) are possible answers to the   **
**    question:                             **
**                                          **
**       Check item A10                     **
**       Asset types owned                  **
**********************************************

D SC4400      1   5398
    ISS code 104 - money market funds
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
```

```
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4402      1   5399
    ISS code 105 - U.S. government
    securities
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4404      1   5400
    ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
    bonds
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
    V       .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4406      1   5401
    ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
    assets
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4408      1   5402
    Check item A11
    Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410      1   5403
    Did ... own any of these assets
    jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412      5   5404
    What is your best estimate of the
```

```
    total amount of interest earned on
    these jointly held assets during
    the 4-month period
    Range = 00000:20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      00000 .Not in universe
V  1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D SC4418      1   5409
    Besides the assets owned jointly
    with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
    have any of these in ...'s own
    name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420      5   5410
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these assets during the 4-month
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 00000:10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V  1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
V            .ISS code or SC4800

D SC4500      1   5415
    Did ... receive any dividend checks
    for owned stocks or mutual fund
    shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502      1   5416
    Check item A12
    Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4508
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504      5   5417
    During the past 4 months how much
    was received in dividend checks
    Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
```

```
    (husband/wife).  In dollars.
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -0003 .None - skip to SC4508
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4508      5   5422
    During this 4-month period, how
    much did ... receive in dividend
    checks (in ...'s name only)
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -0003 .None - skip to SC4512
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Amount received

D SC4512      1   5427
    Did ... earn any (other) dividends
    that were credited against a margin
    account or automatically reinvested
    in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514      1   5428
    Check item A13
    Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4518
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516      5   5429
    During the 4-month period how much
    of these kinds of dividends did ...
    earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
    wife).  In dollars.
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4518      5   5434
    During the 4-month period, how much
    of these kinds of dividends did ...
    earn (in ...'s name only)
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000.
```

```
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -0003 .None - skip to next ISS code
V      00000 .Not in universe
V  1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
V            .ISS code

D SC4600      1   5439
    Check item A14
    Check item A16 - Wave 4
    Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4610
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602      1   5440
    Did ... receive any rental income
    from property owned jointly by ...
    and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604      5   5441
    About how much was received in
    gross rent from this property
    during the 4-month period.
    Range = 00000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount received

D SC4606      6   5446
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -20000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

D SC4610      1   5452
    Did ... receive rental income from
    property owned entirely in ...'s
    own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
```

```
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612      5   5453
    About how much was received in
    gross rent from this property
    during the 4-month period
    Range = 00000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Amount received

D SC4614      6   5458
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

D SC4618      1   5464
    Did ... receive any rental income
    from property owned jointly with
    others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620      6   5465
    What is your best estimate of ...'s
    share of the amount cleared on this
    property during the last 4 months.
    Negative amount indicates loss.
    Dollar amount  range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V     000000 .Not in universe
V     ......

**********************************************
** COMMENT                                  **
**   The next 3 fields (SC4700 through      **
**   SC4704) are possible answers to the    **
**   question:                              **
**                                          **
**      Check item A15                      **
**      Check item A16 - Wave 4             **
**      Asset types owned                   **
**********************************************
```

```
D SC4700      1   5471
    ISS code 130 - mortgages
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4702      1   5472
    ISS code 140 - royalties
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4704      1   5473
    ISS code 150 - other financial
    investments
    See COMMENT above
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V            .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4706      1   5474
    Check item A16
    Check item A17 - Wave 4
    Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708      1   5475
    Check item A17
    Check item A18 - Wave 4
    Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V            .to SC4716
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V            .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
V            .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710      1   5476
    Did ... own this mortgage jointly
    with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
```

```
V          2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712      5   5477
    During the past 4 months how much
    interest was paid to ... and ...'s
    spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Amount paid

D SC4714      1   5482
    Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
    own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716      5   5483
    During the past 4 months how much
    interest was paid to ... by the
    borrower.  In dollars.
    Range = -0003:-0003,00000:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -0003 .None
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Amount paid

D SC4718      1   5488
    Check item A18
    Check item A19 - Wave 4
    Is ISS code 140 or 150 marked in
    SC4702 or SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC4720      6   5489
    During the past 4 months, how much
    income did ... receive from these
    assets.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,
    -10000:010000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V     -99999 .Not in universe
V     000000 .None
V     ......

**********************************************
```

```
**   General amounts 2 imputation flags     **
*********************************************

D G2-IMP01    1   5495
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
    Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02    1   5496
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
    Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03    1   5497
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
    Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04    1   5498
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
    Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05    1   5499
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
    Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06    1   5500
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
    Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07    1   5501
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
    Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08    1   5502
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
    Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09    1   5503
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
    Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP10    1   5504
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
    Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11    1   5505
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
    Imputation of 'SC4508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12    1   5506
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
    Imputation of 'SC4512'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13    1   5507
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
    Imputation of 'SC4516'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14    1   5508
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
    Imputation of 'SC4518'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15    1   5509
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
    Imputation of 'SC4602'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16    1   5510
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
    Imputation of 'SC4604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17    1   5511
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
    Imputation of 'SC4606'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18    1   5512
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
    Imputation of 'SC4610'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19    1   5513
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
    Imputation of 'SC4612'
```

```
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20    1   5514
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
    Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21    1   5515
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
    Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22    1   5516
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
    Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23    1   5517
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
    Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24    1   5518
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
    Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25    1   5519
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
    Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26    1   5520
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
    Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27    1   5521
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
    Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER     18   5522
    Zero filler

D VERSION     1   5540
    Release number of file
    Range = 1:8
```

V 1-8 .Version number